

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



Adjustments Budget 2023/2024

29 November 2023



ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD
INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA
MINUTES / NOTULE /
IMIZUZU

DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : 29 NOVEMBER / NOVEMBA 2023
VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO : BANQUETING HALL /
BANKETSAAL
CIVIC CENTRE / BURGERSENTRUM / IZIKO LOLUNTU
HERMANUS
TIME / TYD / IXESHA: 10:00

OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / U-MASIPALA

MINUTES OF AN ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD IN THE BANQUETING HALL, CIVIC CENTRE, HERMANUS, ON 29 NOVEMBER 2023 AT 10:00

PRESENT:

Councillors were present as per attached attendance register.

OFFICIALS PRESENT:

Ms D Arrison, Acting Municipal Manager
Ms S Reyneke-Naudé, Director : Finance
Mr N Michaels, Director : Protection Services
Mr S Müller, Director : Infrastructure & Planning
Mr S Madikane, Director : LED
Mr R Kuchar, Senior Manager : Town & Spatial Planning
Ms A Le Roux, Manager : Property Administration
Ms N Zweni, Manager : Communications
Ms B Plaatjies, Acting Senior Manager : Kleinmond
Mr R Fraser, Senior Manager : Traffic, Law Enforcement & Task Team
Mr T Louw, Technical Support : Auditorium
Ms M Middleton, Acting Executive Support Officer : Community Services
Ms S Swart, Administrative Officer : Council Support Services

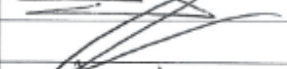
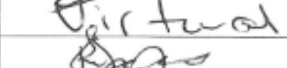
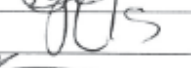
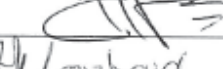
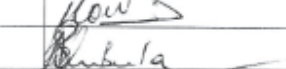
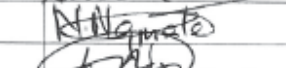
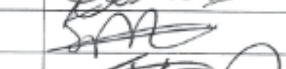
ALSO PRESENT:

Members of the Public

MINUTES/....

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

COUNCIL MEETING
29 NOVEMBER 2023

ALDERMEN/COUNCILLORS	SIGNATURE
AFRICA, F	
BANDEZA, V	
BRICE, KD	
COETZEE, DP	
COHEN, G	
DE CONING, CA	Virtual 
DEES, RM	
ELS, T	
FOURIE, SH	
GILLION, E	
GRIMBEEK, MD	
GWELE, T	
KOMANI, AS	
LERM, CH	
LOMBARD, H	
NGQANDANA, K	
NOMATITI, M	
NOMBULA, BG	
NQINATA, NNT	
NTSABO, L	
NUTT, R	
RABIE, AL	
RESANDT, CT	
SIHLAHLA, M	
TAFU-NWONKWO, CC	
VAN STADEN, JA	
WILLIAMS, SH	

7.7

REPORT ON THE PROPOSED ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2023/2024

BA King

Senior Manager: Financial Services

20 November 2023

(028) 313 8154

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Report prepared in terms of section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the Adjustments Budget proposals to adjust revenue and expenditure of grant funding that was reduced by National Treasury, which must be approved by Council in terms of legislation.

RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 27 COUNCILLORS):

1. that, in terms of section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

- Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7:** Asset management
- Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement;

2. that the following schedules be noted:

- Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

3. that the changes (adjusted financial figures) to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for 2023/2024 **be approved**; and
4. that the revised SDBIP for 2023/2024 **be made public**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

**BA KING
RG LOUW**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 DECEMBER 2023

REPORT ON THE PROPOSED ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2023/2024

**BA King Senior Manager: Financial Services
20 NOVEMBER 2023**

(028) 313 8154

1. Executive Summary

Report prepared in terms of section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the Adjustments Budget proposals to adjust revenue and expenditure of grant funding that was reduced by National Treasury, which must be approved by Council in terms of legislation.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate Finance
Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)

6. Background/Discussion

National Treasury revised the estimates of grant allocations to municipalities during its mid-year review. Notice of the revised estimates was published in Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023. In terms of legislation, the amendments must be tabled in an adjustments budget within 60 days of the date of publication thereof.

The revised allocations has reduced grant funding for the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant, Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant, Water Services Infrastructure Grant and the Municipal Infrastructure Grant.

Further details relating to these adjustments budget proposals are listed in Annexures A and B.

- **Operational Budget Amendments**

The current approved total revenue will reduce by R3 789 000 for grant funding and the operational expenditure will reduce by R199 000.

The proposed revised Revenue and Expenditure budget for 2023/2024 is included as **Schedule 2**.

- **Capital Budget Amendments**

The capital budget decreases with a total amount of R3 590 000.

The proposed revised Capital budget for 2023/2024 is included as Schedule 3.

- **Financial Position and Cash Flow**

The budgeted financial position have been adjusted accordingly for the adjustments budget proposals.

The cash flows have been adjusted accordingly for the adjustments budget proposals.

Revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

In terms of section 54(c) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must consider and if necessary, make any revisions to the SDBIP, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget. The proposed adjustments budget for 2023/2024 will serve before Council on 29 November 2023. The SDBIP is revised due to the proposed adjustments budget for 2023/2024.

Changes to the financial figures are stated in the Adjustments Budget report.

There are no changes to the service delivery indicators as attached in the supporting documentation form SB3 of the B Schedule in Annexure B.

7. Financial Implications

Operating Budget Revenue and Expenditure

Summary:

	CHANGES
REVENUE DECREASE	-R3 789 000
EXPENDITURE DECREASE	-R199 000
CHANGE IN SURPLUS/DEFICIT	-R3 590 000

Capital Budget

Reduction of R3 590 000.

8. Staff Implications

No staff implications.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

Project reduction proposals are included in Annexure A.

10. Schedules & Annexures

- Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7: Asset management
- Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement
- Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

- Annexure A: Adjustments Budget Proposals
- Annexure B: B Schedule (Municipal adjustments budget tables)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

- Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7:** Asset management
- Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement;

2. that the following schedules be noted:

- Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure

**AGENDA of the
Council Meeting:
29 November 2023**

Schedule 10: by standard classification)
Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

3. that the changes (adjusted financial figures) to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for 2023/2024 **be approved**;
4. that the revised SDBIP for 2023/2024 **be made public**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

**BA KING
RG LOUW**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 DECEMBER 2023

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 29/11/2023

Vote Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	52 697	52 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 697	58 511	65 462
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	956	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	974	993
Vote 4 - Finance	400 540	400 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 540	421 055	442 968
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	784 082	784 082	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	782 702	824 500	885 944
Vote 6 - Protection Services	38 275	38 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 275	40 713	43 398
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	3 628	3 628	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	3 429	66	70
Vote 8 - Community Services	450 692	450 692	-	-	-	-	(2 210)	(2 210)	448 482	472 038	500 353
Total Revenue by Vote	1 730 869	1 730 869	-	-	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	1 727 080	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	49 457	49 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 457	37 658	37 754
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	8 371	8 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 371	8 768	9 186
Vote 3 - Management Services	69 485	69 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 485	74 131	77 829
Vote 4 - Finance	107 441	107 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 441	113 042	119 256
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	820 055	820 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	820 055	889 033	923 089
Vote 6 - Protection Services	137 515	137 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 515	145 559	152 668
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	19 382	19 382	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	19 183	16 369	17 064
Vote 8 - Community Services	530 506	530 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	530 506	558 809	580 988
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 742 212	1 742 212	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 29/11/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	577 969	577 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	577 969	638 802	693 798
Service charges - Water	147 269	147 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 269	156 593	166 263
Service charges - Waste Water Management	104 715	104 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 715	111 237	117 912
Service charges - Waste Management	85 430	85 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 430	90 563	95 995
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	131 673	131 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 673	112 040	119 146
Agency services	8 319	8 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 319	8 818	9 346
Interest	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Interest earned from Receivables	6 400	6 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 400	6 700	7 100
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	1 127	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 127	1 149	1 173
Rental from Fixed Assets	5 646	5 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 646	5 975	6 290
Licence and permits	964	964	-	-	-	-	-	-	964	1 016	1 071
Operational Revenue	8 242	8 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 242	8 556	8 867
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	20 421	20 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 421	21 687	23 013
Licences or permits	1 943	1 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 943	2 060	2 184
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	184 953	184 953	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	184 754	200 916	213 137
Interest	1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 378	1 461
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	7 900	7 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 900	8 000	8 100
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 676 577	1 676 577	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 676 378	1 777 621	1 897 966
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	537 911	548 667	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	548 468	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors	12 514	12 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 514	13 014	13 540
Bulk purchases - electricity	429 805	429 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 805	484 562	533 019
Inventory consumed	62 499	61 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 226	68 235	66 340
Debt impairment	19 414	19 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 414	19 608	19 804
Depreciation and amortisation	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Interest	49 658	49 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 658	51 817	49 865
Contracted services	300 624	289 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 789	323 452	341 534
Transfers and subsidies	16 380	16 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 380	17 143	17 944
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	164 252	165 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 605	164 418	144 263
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 742 212	1 742 212	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)	(65 635)	(65 635)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(65 635)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	54 293	54 293	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 29/11/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	9 075	9 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 075	–	–
Executive and council	5 005	5 005	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 005	–	–
Finance and administration	4 070	4 070	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 070	–	–
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>	49 161	49 161	–	–	–	–	(1 710)	(1 710)	47 451	41 794	79 461
Community and social services	1 330	1 330	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 330	–	–
Sport and recreation	5 041	5 041	–	–	–	–	(1 710)	(1 710)	3 331	11 704	16 241
Public safety	900	900	–	–	–	–	–	–	900	–	–
Housing	41 890	41 890	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 890	30 090	63 220
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	5 748	5 748	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 748	–	2 981
Planning and development	1 108	1 108	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 108	–	–
Road transport	4 640	4 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 640	–	2 981
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>	145 425	145 425	–	–	–	–	(1 880)	(1 880)	143 545	88 531	82 000
Energy sources	59 526	59 526	–	–	–	–	(1 380)	(1 380)	58 146	33 500	34 000
Water management	25 963	25 963	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	25 463	35 510	25 700
Waste water management	59 445	59 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 445	19 521	17 800
Waste management	490	490	–	–	–	–	–	–	490	–	4 500
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	209 409	209 409	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442
Funded by:											
National Government	54 293	54 293	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Provincial Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat	41 890	41 890	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 890	30 090	63 220
Transfers recognised - capital	96 183	96 183	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	92 593	70 325	104 442
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	95 214	95 214	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 214	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds	18 013	18 013	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 013	–	–
Total Capital Funding	209 409	209 409	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 29/11/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	516 302	516 302	–	–	–	–	–	–	516 302	485 978	465 688
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	88 033	88 033	–	–	–	–	–	–	88 033	90 160	92 677
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	34 822	34 822	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 822	33 562	33 392
Current portion of non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	11 054	11 054	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 054	11 025	11 008
VAT	1 063	1 063	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 063	2 529	4 101
Other current assets	32 047	32 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 047	35 087	38 127
Total current assets	683 321	683 321	–	–	–	–	–	–	683 321	658 341	644 993
Non current assets											
Investments	77 846	77 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 846	85 830	93 964
Investment property	138 346	138 346	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 346	143 846	149 346
Property, plant and equipment	3 859 136	3 859 136	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 855 546	3 834 573	3 845 182
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources	474	474	–	–	–	–	–	–	474	406	339
Heritage assets	112 126	112 126	–	–	–	–	–	–	112 126	112 126	112 126
Intangible assets	7 909	7 909	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 909	7 602	7 277
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	4 195 837	4 195 837	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	4 192 247	4 184 383	4 208 233
TOTAL ASSETS	4 879 158	4 879 158	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	4 875 568	4 842 724	4 853 226
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities	50 907	50 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 907	154 740	59 739
Consumer deposits	65 312	65 312	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 312	67 312	69 312
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	182 222	182 222	–	–	–	–	–	–	182 222	199 509	217 615
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions	42 971	42 971	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 971	53 413	55 300
VAT	2 111	2 111	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 111	1 859	1 605
Other current liabilities	5 904	5 904	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 904	–	–
Total current liabilities	349 426	349 426	–	–	–	–	–	–	349 426	476 832	403 571
Non current liabilities											
Financial Liabilities	420 625	420 625	–	–	–	–	–	–	420 625	325 885	326 146
Provisions	167 099	167 099	–	–	–	–	–	–	167 099	167 392	167 500
Long term portion of trade payables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities	144 013	144 013	–	–	–	–	–	–	144 013	146 513	147 392
Total non current liabilities	731 737	731 737	–	–	–	–	–	–	731 737	639 790	641 038
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1 081 163	1 081 163	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 081 163	1 116 623	1 044 609
NET ASSETS	3 797 994	3 797 994	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 794 404	3 726 102	3 808 617
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 794 766	3 794 766	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 791 176	3 722 873	3 805 389
Funds and Reserves	3 229	3 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 229	3 229	3 229
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 797 994	3 797 994	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 794 404	3 726 102	3 808 617

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 29/11/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	335 688	335 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	335 688	357 122	374 992
Service charges	904 949	904 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	904 949	998 675	1 075 429
Other revenue	171 788	171 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 788	143 338	151 854
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	184 953	184 953	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	184 754	200 916	213 137
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	54 293	54 293	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Interest	41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(1 433 760)	(1 433 760)	-	-	-	-	199	199	(1 433 561)	(1 622 038)	(1 594 654)
Finance charges	(49 658)	(49 658)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49 658)	(51 817)	(49 865)
Transfers and Grants	(16 380)	(16 380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 380)	(17 143)	(17 944)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	193 672	193 672	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	190 082	93 888	241 871
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(4 980)	(4 980)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments											
Capital assets	(209 409)	(209 409)	-	-	-	-	3 590	3 590	(205 819)	(130 325)	(164 442)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(214 389)	(214 389)	-	-	-	-	3 590	3 590	(210 799)	(135 305)	(169 422)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	60 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	22 000	22 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	2 000	2 000
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(58 245)	(58 245)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58 245)	(50 907)	(154 740)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	13 755	13 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 755	11 093	(92 740)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(6 962)	(6 962)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 962)	(30 324)	(20 290)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	523 264	523 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	523 264	516 302	485 978
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	516 302	516 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	516 302	485 978	465 688

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 29/11/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	516 302	516 302	–	–	–	–	–	–	516 302	485 978	465 688
Other current investments > 90 days	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	77 846	77 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 846	85 830	93 964
Cash and investments available:	594 148	594 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	594 148	571 808	559 652
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	45 214	45 214	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 214	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	60 660	60 660	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 660	76 587	92 385
Other provisions	6 045	6 045	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 045	8 776	8 748
Long term investments committed	77 846	77 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 846	85 830	93 964
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 229	3 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 229	3 229	3 229
Total Application of cash and investments:	192 993	192 993	–	–	–	–	–	–	192 993	174 422	198 325
Surplus(shortfall)	401 154	401 154	–	–	–	–	–	–	401 154	397 386	361 326

SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 29/11/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	140 449	126 588	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	124 708	70 684	98 401
Roads Infrastructure	4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	-	2 981
Storm water Infrastructure	12 358	6 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 897	4 984	-
Electrical Infrastructure	48 795	48 795	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	47 415	21 500	19 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	11 313	9 448	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	8 948	12 610	4 700
Sanitation Infrastructure	7 500	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	966	1 500	3 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	500
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	85 007	71 146	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	69 266	40 594	30 181
Community Facilities	6 213	6 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 213	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 139	1 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 139	-	5 000
Community Assets	7 352	7 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 352	-	5 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Housing	41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Other Assets	41 990	41 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 990	30 090	63 220
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 000	4 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 335	1 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 335	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	16 300	18 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 165	25 100	27 200
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	14 100	15 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 965	22 400	20 500
Sanitation Infrastructure	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	16 300	18 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 165	25 100	27 200
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	52 660	64 656	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	62 946	34 541	38 841
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
Sanitation Infrastructure	38 887	50 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 883	12 337	14 100
Solid Waste Infrastructure	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	48 758	60 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 754	22 837	27 600
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 902	3 902	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	2 192	11 704	11 241
Community Assets	3 902	3 902	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	2 192	11 704	11 241
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted											
Roads Infrastructure	4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	-	2 981
Storm water Infrastructure	12 358	6 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 897	4 984	-
Electrical Infrastructure	59 526	59 526	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	58 146	33 500	34 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	25 963	25 963	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	25 463	35 510	25 700
Sanitation Infrastructure	47 087	52 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 548	14 537	17 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure	490	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	-	4 500
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	150 065	150 065	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	148 185	88 531	84 981
Community Facilities	6 213	6 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 213	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 041	5 041	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	3 331	11 704	16 241
Community Assets	11 254	11 254	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	9 544	11 704	16 241
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Housing	41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Other Assets	41 990	41 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 990	30 090	63 220
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 000	4 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 335	1 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 335	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	209 409	209 409	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Roads Infrastructure	919 844	919 844	-	-	-	-	-	-	919 844	880 200	843 068
Storm water Infrastructure	244 723	244 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	244 723	241 135	232 470
Electrical Infrastructure	581 070	581 070	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	579 690	585 178	590 552
Water Supply Infrastructure	531 445	531 445	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	530 945	541 558	541 912
Sanitation Infrastructure	484 553	484 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	484 553	478 040	474 354
Solid Waste Infrastructure	46 852	46 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 852	43 495	44 580
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 808 488	2 808 488	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	2 806 608	2 769 607	2 726 936
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	933 820	933 820	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	932 110	956 703	1 018 631
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	17 932	17 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 932	15 295	12 634
Machinery and Equipment	5 464	5 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 464	4 264	3 051
Transport Assets	93 432	93 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 432	88 703	83 930
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	406	339
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	3 859 610	3 859 610	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 856 020	3 834 979	3 845 520
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	293 296	290 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	290 326	314 839	326 561
Roads Infrastructure	75 266	75 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 929	79 593	84 168
Storm water Infrastructure	6 469	5 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 751	6 836	7 224
Electrical Infrastructure	41 404	41 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 404	45 107	41 533
Water Supply Infrastructure	23 527	23 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 527	24 847	26 242
Sanitation Infrastructure	13 718	13 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 718	14 494	15 314
Solid Waste Infrastructure	7 697	7 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 697	8 224	8 691
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	168 080	168 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 026	179 101	183 172
Community Facilities	47 427	47 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 028	50 067	52 854
Sport and Recreation Facilities	14 649	14 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 859	18 566	19 610
Community Assets	62 076	61 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 887	68 633	72 464
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	18 438	15 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 553	25 359	26 838
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	18 438	15 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 553	25 359	26 838
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Intangible Assets	8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Computer Equipment	2 423	2 423	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 423	2 740	2 979
Furniture and Office Equipment	11 697	13 376	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 376	6 882	7 227
Machinery and Equipment	6 036	6 116	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 116	6 241	6 574
Transport Assets	16 214	14 614	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 614	17 145	18 132
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	442 450	439 481	–	–	–	–	–	–	439 481	466 511	480 787
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	32.9%	39.5%							39.4%	45.8%	40.2%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre	46.2%	55.5%							54.4%	39.3%	42.8%
R&M as a % of PPE	7.6%	7.5%							7.5%	8.2%	8.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	9.4%	9.7%							9.6%	9.8%	10.2%

SCHEDULE 8

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 29/11/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	29 946	30 111	31	30	30	30	31324.36	154	184	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 675	3 779	4	4	4	4	4900	19	23	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	0
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	0
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 060	30 420	31 394	30 724	30 724	30 724	31 646	155 212	185 632	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	19 044	22 823	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	36 546	174 256	208 455	-	-
Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-
Total number of households	33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	39 246	176 956	211 155	-	-
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 946	5 826	5 618	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 554	27 930	33 756	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	19 731	20 146	20 821	20 976	20 976	20 976	21 651	105 400	125 546	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302	-	-
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	3 432 240	3 432 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 432 240	3 638 174	3 856 465
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	9 813 720	9 813 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 813 720	10 402 543	11 026 696
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 509 180	7 509 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 509 180	7 959 731	8 437 315
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	19 152 000	19 152 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 152 000	20 301 120	21 519 187
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	3 432	3 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 432	3 638	3 856
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	9 814	9 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 814	10 403	11 027
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	7 509	7 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 509	7 960	8 437
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	19 152	19 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 152	20 301	21 519
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	39 907	39 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 907	42 302	44 840
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kw per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 29/11/2023

Standard Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	460 614	460 614	–	–	–	–	–	–	460 614	487 005	515 935
Executive and council	52 832	52 832	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 832	58 649	65 602
Finance and administration	407 781	407 781	–	–	–	–	–	–	407 781	428 357	450 333
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>	177 203	177 203	–	–	–	–	(1 710)	(1 710)	175 493	166 849	181 807
Community and social services	8 785	8 785	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 785	9 130	9 539
Sport and recreation	16 689	16 689	–	–	–	–	(1 710)	(1 710)	14 979	25 104	30 360
Public safety	38 275	38 275	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 275	40 713	43 398
Housing	113 454	113 454	–	–	–	–	–	–	113 454	91 902	98 509
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	20 693	20 693	–	–	–	–	(199)	(199)	20 494	13 909	17 008
Planning and development	15 360	15 360	–	–	–	–	(199)	(199)	15 161	13 164	13 229
Road transport	5 290	5 290	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 290	700	3 732
Environmental protection	42	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	45	47
<i>Trading services</i>	1 072 360	1 072 360	–	–	–	–	(1 880)	(1 880)	1 070 480	1 150 093	1 224 437
Energy sources	654 236	654 236	–	–	–	–	(1 380)	(1 380)	652 856	714 079	768 859
Water management	169 924	169 924	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	169 424	177 202	186 067
Waste water management	143 566	143 566	–	–	–	–	–	–	143 566	147 334	150 976
Waste management	104 634	104 634	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 634	111 477	118 535
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	1 730 869	1 730 869	–	–	–	–	(3 789)	(3 789)	1 727 080	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	334 581	334 528	–	–	–	–	–	–	334 528	338 627	354 163
Executive and council	80 395	80 772	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 772	70 297	72 191
Finance and administration	249 820	249 402	–	–	–	–	–	–	249 402	263 743	277 153
Internal audit	4 366	4 354	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 354	4 586	4 819
<i>Community and public safety</i>	297 549	297 676	–	–	–	–	–	–	297 676	303 168	288 978
Community and social services	23 853	24 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 075	25 038	26 334
Sport and recreation	63 849	63 788	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 788	70 406	74 304
Public safety	132 228	132 193	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 193	139 628	146 420
Housing	77 620	77 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 620	68 096	41 919
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	210 462	211 106	–	–	–	–	(199)	(199)	210 907	224 165	234 704
Planning and development	56 507	56 436	–	–	–	–	(199)	(199)	56 237	56 025	58 748
Road transport	129 394	130 038	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 038	134 762	140 554
Environmental protection	24 561	24 632	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 632	33 377	35 402
<i>Trading services</i>	895 516	894 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	894 798	973 163	1 035 587
Energy sources	527 575	527 575	–	–	–	–	–	–	527 575	586 312	631 975
Water management	149 901	149 901	–	–	–	–	–	–	149 901	155 404	162 098
Waste water management	122 166	121 448	–	–	–	–	–	–	121 448	128 306	133 494
Waste management	95 874	95 874	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 874	103 141	108 019
<i>Other</i>	4 104	4 104	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 104	4 247	4 403
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 742 212	1 742 212	–	–	–	–	(199)	(199)	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(11 342)	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 29/11/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	2 215	1 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 508	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	60	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	196 210	196 210	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	192 620	130 325	164 442
Vote 6 - Protection Services	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services	735	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	204 565	203 808	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	200 218	130 325	164 442
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 800	2 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 557	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	468	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	468	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services	1 976	1 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 976	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	4 844	5 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 601	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	209 409	209 409	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442



ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROPOSALS 2023/2024

INDEX

- 1 Operational**
Operating Expenditure & Revenue - Proposed Adjustments
- 2 Capital**
Capital Budget Proposals
- 3 Government Gazette**

2023/2024 -ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET -NOVEMBER 2023

OPEX :	DEPT	AMOUNT	COMMENT
Revenue:			
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:NT:Expanded Public Works Programme Integ	Director: Econ.Develop&Tourism	199 000.00	As per Division of Revenue Bill ,Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:NT:Integrated National Electrification Programme (	Director: Econ.Develop&Tourism	1 380 000.00	As per Division of Revenue Bill ,Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:NT:Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Water(Distribution): Hermanus	500 000.00	As per Division of Revenue Bill ,Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:NT:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Sportgrounds: Hermanus	1 710 000.00	As per Division of Revenue Bill ,Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
Total Revenue Adjustments		3 789 000.00	
Expenditure:			
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Director: Econ.Develop&Tourism	-199 000.00	As per Division of Revenue Bill ,Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
Total Expenditure Adjustments		-199 000.00	
TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS		3 590 000.00	
CAPEX:			
PROJECT MANAGER		AMOUNT	COMMENT
ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (F1/2)	K Du Plessis	-1 380 000.00	As per Division of Revenue Bill ,Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F1/2)	H Blignaut	-500 000.00	As per Division of Revenue Bill ,Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX	D Hendricks	-1 710 000.00	As per Division of Revenue Bill ,Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS		-3 590 000.00	

A3/9

CAPITAL BUDGET 2023/24 MTREF

Area		Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	ORIGINAL 2023/24 BUDGET			INTERNAL VIREMENTS			1st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS			REVISED BUDGET-NOVEMBER 2023			B-KEYS	COST CODE
							COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			5 005 000		5 005 000							5 005 000	0	5 005 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COUNCIL		D Arison	5 000		5 000							5 000	0	5 000	20210629091662	5 02 0300 011 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	COMMUNITY PROJECTS/SUBJECT TO FUNCTION CL	D O'Neill	Surplus	5 000 000		5 000 000							5 000 000	0	5 000 000	20230701070120	5 02 0100 026 1
FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION							4 070 000		4 070 000							4 070 000	0	4 070 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	DELL POWEREDGE R750 SERVER (X3)	C. Johnson	Surplus	1 800 000		1 800 000	757 000						2 557 000	0	2 557 000	20230701070102	5 02 0700 013 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPS REPLACEMENT	C. Johnson	Surplus	500 000		500 000							500 000	0	500 000	20210629091671	5 02 0700 008 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EMERGENCY AND OPERATIONAL DIGITAL RADIO SYC	C. Johnson	Surplus	700 000		700 000	-700 000					0	0	0	0	20210629091668	5 02 0700 005 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS FINANCE	S Reyneke	Surplus	60 000		60 000							60 000	0	60 000	20210629091680	5 02 0700 019 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS MANAGEMENT SERVICES	D Arison	Surplus	10 000		10 000							10 000	0	10 000	20210629091683	5 02 0300 012 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE	C. Johnson	Surplus	1 000 000		1 000 000	-57 000						943 000	0	943 000	20210629091686	5 02 0700 011 1
PUBLIC SAFETY							900 000		900 000							900 000	0	900 000		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Overstrand	GENERATOR FOR TRAFFIC SERVICES	R Fraser	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O	600 000		600 000							600 000	0	600 000	20220126073327	5 02 0100 023 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES	N Micheals	Surplus	300 000		300 000							300 000	0	300 000	20210629091650	5 02 0500 003 1
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT							1 108 419		1 108 419							1 108 419	0	1 108 419		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS LED	S Madikane	Surplus	45 000		45 000							45 000	0	45 000	20210629091695	5 02 0700 022 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Overstrand	PURCHASE OF ERF 4013 BETTY'S BAY&ERF 11472 H A le Roux	Surplus-R/O-22	Surplus-R/O-22	100 000		100 000							100 000	0	100 000	20210629091647	5 02 0100 018 1
Hermanus	Havelton	Ward 08	Overstrand	HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS HUB(F2/2)	D Hendriks	Surplus-R/O-22	112 112		112 112							112 112	0	112 112	20200630034538	5 02 0200 050 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Overstrand	KLEINMOND COMMUNITY PROJECT OLD KCH	D Hendriks	Surplus-R/O-22	506 307		506 307							506 307	0	506 307	20210629091578	5 02 0300 008 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS INFRASTRUCTURE & PLANNING	S Muller	Surplus	345 000		345 000							345 000	0	345 000	20210629091689	5 02 0700 020 1
COMMUNITY SERVICES							1 330 002		1 330 002							1 330 002	0	1 330 002		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Onrus/Vermor	Ward 13	ONRUS BEACH ABLUTION AND FACILITIES UPGRAD	T Marx	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R/O	93 000		93 000							93 000	0	93 000	20210629091681	5 02 2100 054 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Onrus/Vermor	Ward 13	ONRUS BEACH ABLUTION AND FACILITIES UPGRAD	T Marx	Land Sales-R/O-21	502 002		502 002							502 002	0	502 002	20210629091581	5 02 2100 054 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	R Williams	Surplus	735 000		735 000							735 000	0	735 000	20210629091692	5 02 0700 021 1
SPORT & RECREATION							1 040 557	4 000 000	5 040 557	-1 710 000						1 040 557	2 290 000	3 330 557		
Hermanus	Havelton	Ward 08	Overstrand	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX		D Hendriks	3 902 000		3 902 000							0	2 192 000	20220630033418	5 02 0200 102 1	
Hermanus	Havelton	Ward 08	Overstrand	HAWSTON SPORT GROUNDS NETBALL/TENNIS COU	D Hendriks	MIG	98 000		98 000							0	98 000	20230701070144	5 02 0200 116 1	
Hermanus	Havelton	Ward 08	Overstrand	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (F2/2)		D Hendriks	165 883		165 883							165 883	0	165 883	20210629091605	5 02 0200 083 1
Kleinmond	Overhills	Ward 10	Overstrand	REFURBISHMENT OF OVERHILLS SOCCER COMPLE	D Van Rhodde	Surplus-Insurance	874 674		874 674							874 674	0	874 674	20230701070117	5 02 2000 022 1
HOUSING							41 890 000		41 890 000							0	41 890 000	41 890 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LCH SERVICES CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS		D Hendriks	41 890 000		41 890 000							0	41 890 000	20220630033394	5 02 0900 002 1	
ROADS							4 640 000		4 640 000							0	4 640 000	4 640 000		
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 14	Overstrand	REHABILITATE ROADS BLOMPARK		D Hendriks	3 640 000		3 640 000							0	3 640 000	20220630033359	5 02 0200 100 1	
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	Overstrand	REHABILITATE ROADS STANFORD		D Hendriks	1 000 000		1 000 000							0	1 000 000	20230701070108	5 02 0200 112 1	
ELECTRICITY							35 146 289	24 380 000	59 526 289	-1 380 000						35 146 289	23 000 000	58 146 289		
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	Overstrand	GFKRAAL KGAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (D Maree		EL24	5 000 000		5 000 000							5 000 000	0	5 000 000	20200630034697	5 02 2100 030 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	Overstrand	GFKRAAL KGAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (D Maree		EL23-R/O	5 800 000		5 800 000							5 800 000	0	5 800 000	20200630034697	5 02 2100 030 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	Overstrand	GFKRAAL KGAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (D Maree		EL22-R/O	7 100 000		7 100 000							7 100 000	0	7 100 000	20200630034697	5 02 2100 030 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRICIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (K d Plessis		BICL-R/O-22	3 515 289		3 515 289							3 515 289	0	3 515 289	20200630034691	5 02 2100 028 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRICIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (K d Plessis		INEP	24 380 000		24 380 000							0	23 000 000	20200630034709	5 02 1900 004 1	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Overstrand	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F2/3)	K d Plessis	EL24	3 000 000		3 000 000							3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20220630033403	5 02 1900 008 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Overstrand	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F2/3)	K d Plessis	EL23-R/O	2 600 000		2 600 000							2 600 000	0	2 600 000	20200630034712	5 02 1900 005 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Overstrand	KLEINMOND MV LV NETWORK UPGRADE(F2/2)	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	2 016 000		2 016 000							2 016 000	0	2 016 000	20200630034715	5 02 1900 006 1
Hermanus	Havelton	Ward 08	Overstrand	HAWSTON MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F1/2)	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	2 015 000		2 015 000							2 015 000	0	2 015 000	20200630034703	5 02 1900 003 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS CAPITAL REPLACEM	S Muller	EL24	1 500 000		1 500 000							1 500 000	0	1 500 000	20210629091276	5 02 0700 001 1
WATER							20 603 437	5 360 000	25 963 437	-500 000						20 603 437	4 860 000	25 463 437		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REFURBISHMENT OF BULK WATER INFRASTRUCTU	H Bignaut	EL24	1 000 000		1 000 000							1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20200630034727	5 02 0400 037 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION	H Bignaut	Surplus-Retention	953 437		953 437							953 437	0	953 437	20230701070141	5 02 0200 115 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS	H Bignaut	EL24	550 000		550 000							550 000	0	550 000	20200630034730	5 02 0400 038 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F1/1 H Bignaut		EL24	8 000 000		8 000 000	2 815 120						10 815 120	0	10 815 120	20200630034733	5 02 0400 039 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F2/3 H Bignaut		EL23-R/O	3 450 000		3 450 000							3 450 000	0	3 450 000	20200630034733	5 02 0400 039 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Bignaut	EL24	500 000		500 000							500 000	0	500 000	20200630034724	5 02 0400 036 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward	Overstrand	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F1/2) H Bignaut		EL24	2 000 000		2 000 000							2 000 000	0	2 000 000	20220630033400	5 02 0400 053 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward	Overstrand	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F1/2) H Bignaut		WS/G	5 000 000		5 000 000							0	4 500 000	4 500 000	20230701070123	5 02 0400 063 1
Hermanus	Mount Pleasa	Ward 04	Overstrand	MOUNT PLEASANT RESERVOIR LINK WATER LINES	H Bignaut	MIG	360 000		360 000							0	360 000	360 000	20230701070153	5 02 0400 069 1
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	Overstrand	PEARLY BEACH WATER TOWER REFURBISH	H Bignaut	EL24	750 000		750 000	-750 000						0	0	0	20220630033460	5 02 0400 061 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward	Overstrand	PREEKSTOEL BIO PLANT FILTERS REFURBISH	H Bignaut	EL24	400 000		400 000							400 000	0	400 000	20220630033463	5 02 0400 062 1

A4/9

CAPITAL BUDGET 2023/24 MTREF

			ORIGINAL 2023/24 BUDGET				INTERNAL VIREMENTS			1st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS			REVISED BUDGET-NOVEMBER 2023				
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	PEARLY BEACH WTW PROCESS UPGRADE	H Blignaut	EL24	3 000 000		3 000 000	-1 865 120		1 134 880	0	1 134 880	0	1 134 880	20230701070126	5 02 0400 064 1
SEWERAGE																	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Blignaut	EL24	43 532 608	3 554 350	47 086 958			43 532 608	9 015 667	52 548 275			20210629091303	5 02 0400 008 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F1/4)	H Blignaut	EL24	700 000		700 000			700 000	0	700 000			20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F2/4)	H Blignaut	EL23-R/O	8 900 000		8 900 000			8 900 000	0	8 900 000			20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F3/4)	H Blignaut	EL22-R/O	16 400 970		16 400 970			16 400 970	0	16 400 970			20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F4/4)	H Blignaut	MIG	3 231 638		3 231 638			3 231 638	0	3 231 638			20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	H Blignaut	EL24	3 554 350		3 554 350	5 461 317		0	9 015 667	9 015 667			20210629091710	5 02 0400 043 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS	H Blignaut	EL24	800 000		800 000			800 000	0	800 000			20210629091312	5 02 0400 016 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	HERMANUS WWTW UPGRADE SCREENS RAS SLUDH	H Blignaut	EL24	4 800 000		4 800 000	6 534 302		11 334 302	0	11 334 302			20200630034670	5 02 0400 027 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	TELEMETRY SYSTEM UPGRADE	H Blignaut	EL24	1 200 000		1 200 000			1 200 000	0	1 200 000			20220630033397	5 02 0400 052 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	NEW DISINFECTION SYSTEMS AT WASTEWATER TR	H Blignaut	EL24	500 000		500 000			500 000	0	500 000			20230701070132	5 02 0400 066 1
						7 000 000		7 000 000	-6 534 302		465 698	0	465 698			20230701070135	5 02 0400 067 1
STORMWATER																	
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 02	MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	D Hendriks	MIG	12 358 390		12 358 390			0	6 897 073	6 897 073			20220630033445	5 02 0200 107 1
Kleinmond	Proteedorp	Ward 09	UPGRADE STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE- PROT.D Hendriks	MIG		1 900 000		1 900 000	-1 900 000		0	0	0			20220630033430	5 02 0200 103 1
						10 468 380		10 468 380	-3 561 317		0	6 897 073	6 897 073				
WASTE MANAGEMENT																	
Hermanus	Voelklip	Ward 03	VOELKLIP DROP OFF AND MINI DROP OFF ELECTRIC	C Mitchell	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R	490 000		490 000			490 000	0	490 000			20210629091327	5 02 0600 003 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	UPGRADE OF CHIPPING AREAS	C Mitchell	EL24	90 000		90 000			90 000	0	90 000			20230701070150	5 02 0600 013 1
						400 000		400 000			400 000	0	400 000				
GRAND TOTAL																	
						113 226 312	96 182 740	209 409 052	-3 590 000		113 226 312	92 592 740	205 819 052				
FUNDING:																	
EXTERNAL LOAN 24/25/26(GENERAL CAPITAL)						50 000 000		50 000 000			50 000 000		50 000 000				
EXTERNAL LOAN 23(ROLL OVER)						28 250 970		28 250 970			28 250 970		28 250 970				
EXTERNAL LOAN 22(ROLL OVER)						16 962 638		16 962 638			16 962 638		16 962 638				
SURPLUS						10 500 000		10 500 000			10 500 000		10 500 000				
SURPLUS -INSURANCE						874 674		874 674			874 674		874 674				
SURPLUS-RETENTION						953 437		953 437			953 437		953 437				
SURPLUS-NON-TARIFF-R/O-22						1 667 302		1 667 302			1 667 302		1 667 302				
LAND SALES-R/O-						502 002		502 002			502 002		502 002				
BULK CONTRIBUTIONS INFRASTRUCTURE LEVY 21-22(BCIL)(ROLL OVER)						3 515 289		3 515 289			3 515 289		3 515 289				
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS						41 890 000		41 890 000			41 890 000		41 890 000				
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT						24 912 740		24 912 740			24 912 740		24 912 740				
INTERGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME						24 380 000		24 380 000	-1 710 000		23 202 740		23 202 740				
WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT						5 000 000		5 000 000	-1 360 000		23 000 000		23 000 000				
									-500 000		4 500 000		4 500 000				
GRAND TOTAL						113 226 312	96 182 740	209 409 052	-3 590 000		113 226 312	92 592 740	205 819 052				

A5/9

A6/9

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL

*(As introduced in the National Assembly (proposed section 76); explanatory summary of Bill and
prior notice of its introduction published in Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023)
(The English text is the official text of the Bill)*

(MINISTER OF FINANCE)

[B 33—2023]

ISBN 978-1-4850-0911-5

No. of copies printed 150

ANNEXURE C

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

			Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
WESTERN CAPE											
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	9 000	(80)	8 920	62 588	(3 495)	59 093	68 877	-	68 877
B	WC011	Matzikama	-	-	-	3 028	(169)	2 859	-	-	-
B	WC012	Cederberg	-	-	-	1 658	-	1 658	-	-	-
B	WC013	Bergvliet	-	-	-	2 873	(161)	2 712	-	-	-
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	2 125	-	2 125	-	-	-
B	WC015	Swartland	-	-	-	1 830	-	1 830	-	-	-
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	1 242	-	1 242	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			-	-	-	12 756	(330)	12 426	-	-	-
B	WC022	Witzenberg	-	-	-	3 439	(192)	3 247	-	-	-
B	WC023	Drakenstein	-	-	-	4 363	(244)	4 119	-	-	-
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	-	-	-	4 786	(267)	4 519	-	-	-
B	WC025	Breede Valley	-	-	-	5 072	(283)	4 789	-	-	-
B	WC026	Langeberg	-	-	-	5 362	(188)	5 174	-	-	-
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	2 405	(134)	2 271	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			-	-	-	23 427	(1 308)	22 119	-	-	-
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	1 684	-	1 684	-	-	-
B	WC032	Overstrand	-	-	-	3 565	(199)	3 366	-	-	-
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	2 181	-	2 181	-	-	-
B	WC034	Swellendam	-	-	-	1 541	-	1 541	-	-	-
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	1 192	-	1 192	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			-	-	-	10 163	(199)	9 964	-	-	-
B	WC041	Kannaland	-	-	-	1 220	-	1 220	-	-	-
B	WC042	Hessequa	-	-	-	1 174	-	1 174	-	-	-
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	-	-	-	4 589	(256)	4 333	-	-	-
B	WC044	George	6 500	(283)	6 217	4 420	(247)	4 173	-	-	-
B	WC045	Oudshoorn	-	-	-	1 672	-	1 672	-	-	-
B	WC047	Bitou	-	-	-	1 879	-	1 879	-	-	-
B	WC048	Knysna	-	-	-	1 264	-	1 264	-	-	-
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	2 180	-	2 180	-	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			6 500	(283)	6 217	18 398	(503)	17 895	-	-	-
B	WC051	Laingsburg	-	-	-	1 173	-	1 173	-	-	-
B	WC052	Prince Albert	-	-	-	1 098	-	1 098	-	-	-
B	WC053	Beaufort West	-	-	-	1 372	-	1 372	-	-	-
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	2 451	(137)	2 314	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			-	-	-	6 094	(137)	5 957	-	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			15 500	(363)	15 137	133 426	(5 972)	127 454	68 877	-	68 877
Unallocated			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Total			159 857	(8 505)	151 352	781 385	(32 410)	748 975	376 792	(58 138)	318 654

1. An amount of R372 million has been added to the Municipal Disaster Response Grant.

APPENDIX C

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
Category Municipality			Revised FTE Target for 2023/24	National and Municipal Financial Year		
				2023 24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023 24 Adjusted Allocation
WESTERN CAPE						
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	768	62 588	(3 495)	59 093
B	WC011	Matzikama	37	3 028	(169)	2 859
B	WC012	Cederberg	22	1 658	-	1 658
B	WC013	Bergrivier	35	2 873	(161)	2 712
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	28	2 125	-	2 125
B	WC015	Swartland	24	1 830	-	1 830
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	16	1 242	-	1 242
Total: West Coast Municipalities			162	12 756	(330)	12 426
B	WC022	Witzenberg	42	3 439	(192)	3 247
B	WC023	Drakenstein	54	4 363	(244)	4 119
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	59	4 786	(267)	4 519
B	WC025	Breede Valley	62	5 072	(283)	4 789
B	WC026	Langeberg	41	3 362	(188)	3 174
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	30	2 405	(134)	2 271
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			288	23 427	(1 308)	22 119
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	22	1 684	-	1 684
B	WC032	Overstrand	44	3 565	(199)	3 366
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	28	2 181	-	2 181
B	WC034	Swellendam	20	1 541	-	1 541
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	15	1 192	-	1 192
Total: Overberg Municipalities			129	10 163	(199)	9 964
B	WC041	Kannaland	16	1 220	-	1 220
B	WC042	Hessequa	15	1 174	-	1 174
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	56	4 589	(256)	4 333
B	WC044	George	54	4 420	(247)	4 173
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	22	1 672	-	1 672
B	WC047	Bitou	24	1 879	-	1 879
B	WC048	Knysna	16	1 264	-	1 264
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	28	2 180	-	2 180
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			231	18 398	(503)	17 895
B	WC051	Laingsburg	15	1 173	-	1 173
B	WC052	Prince Albert	14	1 098	-	1 098
B	WC053	Beaufort West	18	1 372	-	1 372
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	30	2 451	(137)	2 314
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			77	6 094	(137)	5 957
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			1 655	133 426	(5 972)	127 454
Unallocated			-	-	-	-
National Total			9 724	781 385	(32 410)	748 975

ANNEXURE D

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
WESTERN CAPE																
A	CPT City of Cape Town	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC011 Matzikama	24 716	(1 653)	23 063	-	-	-	8 325	-	8 325	-	-	-	11 000	-	11 000
B	WC012 Cederberg	17 896	(1 197)	16 699	-	-	-	37 997	(2 997)	35 000	-	-	-	5 000	(500)	4 500
B	WC013 Bergkier	16 543	(1 106)	15 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	(1 500)	8 500
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	29 287	(1 959)	27 328	-	-	-	14 324	(2 800)	11 524	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC015 Swardland	24 708	(1 653)	23 055	-	-	-	23 658	-	23 658	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities		113 150	(7 569)	105 582	-	-	-	84 304	(5 797)	78 507	-	-	-	26 000	(2 000)	24 000
B	WC022 Wizenberg	26 051	(1 742)	24 309	-	-	-	3 900	(3 000)	900	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC023 Drakenstein	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	305 310	(15 000)	290 310	16 000	(2 600)	13 400
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 750	(2 750)	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC025 Brede Valley	40 609	(2 716)	37 893	-	-	-	20 238	-	20 238	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC026 Langeberg	25 533	(1 706)	23 825	-	-	-	460	-	460	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		92 193	(6 166)	86 027	-	-	-	57 348	(5 750)	51 598	305 310	(15 000)	290 310	16 000	(2 600)	13 400
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	30 909	(2 067)	28 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 700	(1 070)	9 630
B	WC032 Overstrand	25 565	(1 710)	23 855	-	-	-	24 380	(1 380)	23 000	-	-	-	5 000	(500)	4 500
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	12 260	(820)	11 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	(500)	4 500
B	WC034 Swellendam	13 387	(895)	12 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 893	(589)	5 304
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities		82 121	(5 492)	76 629	-	-	-	24 380	(1 380)	23 000	-	-	-	26 593	(2 659)	23 934
B	WC041 Kamaland	11 375	(761)	10 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	(500)	4 500
B	WC042 Hessequa	15 459	(1 034)	14 425	-	-	-	3 700	-	3 700	-	-	-	8 300	-	8 300
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	28 098	(1 879)	26 219	-	-	-	12 007	(1 007)	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC044 George	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 346	(1 346)	5 000	375 138	(10 000)	365 138	3 820	-	3 820
B	WC045 Outshoorn	25 248	(1 689)	23 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	(1 940)	8 060
B	WC047 Bitou	23 344	(1 561)	21 783	-	-	-	3 774	-	3 774	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC048 Knysna	29 218	(1 954)	27 264	-	-	-	43 754	(3 754)	40 000	-	-	-	3 400	-	3 400
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		132 740	(8 878)	123 862	-	-	-	69 581	(6 107)	63 471	375 138	(10 000)	365 138	30 520	(2 440)	28 080
B	WC051 Laingsburg	14 959	(1 001)	13 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 133	(2 301)	31 832
B	WC052 Prince Albert	8 097	(542)	7 555	-	-	-	490	-	490	-	-	-	10 000	(2 000)	8 000
B	WC053 Beaufort West	15 849	(1 060)	14 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		38 905	(2 603)	36 302	-	-	-	490	-	490	-	-	-	44 133	(4 301)	39 832
EASTERN CAPE																
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		459 109	(30 797)	428 402	-	-	-	236 103	(19 034)	217 069	680 448	(25 000)	655 448	143 246	(14 000)	129 246
Unallocated																
National Total		17 545 049	(1 203 464)	16 341 585	320 915	1 184 472	1 505 387	2 212 046	(180 000)	2 032 046	3 495 742	(236 914)	3 258 828	3 861 137	(244 476)	3 619 661

A9/9

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC032 Overstrand

CFO Name: SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE

Tel: 028 313 8000 **Fax:** 028 313 8128

E-Mail: cfo@overstrand.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy): 29/11/2023

MTREF: 2023

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Information

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	Vote 1	Council & Mayor's Office	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	1.1	Council General	
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2	Mayor's Office	
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3	Pensioners & Continued Members	
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	1.4		
Vote 6 - Protection Services	1.5		
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	1.6		
Vote 8 - Community Services	1.7		
Vote 9 - Costing Services	1.8		
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	1.9		
	1.10		
	Vote 2	Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	
	2.1	Municipal Manager	
	2.2	Internal Audit	
	Vote 3	Management Services	
	3.1	Director: Management Services	
	3.2	Communication	
	3.3	Legal Services	
	3.4	Strategic Services	
	3.5	Human Resources	
	3.6	Info & Communication Technology	
	3.7	Council Support Services	
	3.8	Social Development	
	3.9	Municipal Court	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	Finance	
	4.1	Finance: Director	
	4.2	Finance: Deputy Director	
	4.3	Finance: Accounting Services	
	4.4	Finance: Expenditure & Assets	
	4.5	Finance: Revenue	
	4.6	Finance: Supply Chain Management	
	4.7	Data Control	
	4.8	Assessment Rates	
	Vote 5	Infrastructure & Planning	
	5.1	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	
	5.2	Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	
	5.3	Engineering Services & Housing Development	
	5.4	Town Planning	
	5.5	Geographical Info System (GIS)	
	5.6	Building Control Services	
	5.7	Environmental Management Services	
	5.8	Electricity	
	5.9	Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	
	5.10	Property Administration	
	Vote 6	Protection Services	
	6.1	Director: Protection Services	
	6.2	Traffic	
	6.3	Law Enforcement	
	6.4	Vehicle testing	
	6.5	Fire Brigade	
	6.6	Vehicle Licensing	
	6.7	Special Task Team Unit	
	6.8	Disaster Management	
	6.9	Security Services	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	Economic and Social Development & Tourism	
	7.1	Director: Economic Development & Planning	
	7.2	Tourism	
	7.3	Social Development	
	7.4	EPWP	
	7.5	Thusong Centre: Hawston	
	7.6	Parking Services	
	Vote 8	Community Services	
	8.1	Director & Administration	
	8.2	Offices & Community Buildings	
	8.3	Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	
	8.4	Libraries	
	8.5	Sport & Recreation	
	8.6	Housing & Social Upliftment	
	8.7	Roads & Stormwater	
	8.8	Water	
	8.9	Sewerage	
	8.10	Refuse	
	Vote 9	Costing Services	
	9.1	Departmental Charges & Recoveries	
	9.2	Internal Billing	
	9.3	Activity Based Costing	
	Vote 10	Main Ledger Services	
	10.1	Main Ledger	

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality WC032 Overstrand

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade 3

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province WC WESTERN CAPE

Web Address www.overstrand.gov.za

E-mail Address bking@overstrand.gov.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box P.O. BOX 20

City / Town HERMANUS

Postal Code 7200

Street address

Building MUNICIPAL OFFICE

Street No. & Name MAGNOLIA STREET

City / Town HERMANUS

Postal Code 7200

General Contacts

Telephone number 028 313 8000

Fax number 028 313 8128

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number 0

Title Mr

Name GRANT MICHAEL COHEN

Telephone number 028 313 8193

Cell number 072 436 9068

Fax number 0

E-mail address gcohen@overstrand.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number 0

Title Ms

Name ANNA KORVER

Telephone number 028 313 8058

Cell number 0

Fax number 0

E-mail address akorver@overstrand.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 0

Title Mrs

Name ANNA LOUISE RABIE

Telephone number 028 313 8011

Cell number 083 457 8711

Fax number 0

E-mail address annelouise@overstrand.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 0

Title Ms

Name ANNA KORVER

Telephone number 028 313 8058

Cell number 0

Fax number 0

E-mail address akorver@overstrand.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 0

Title Mr

Name LINDILE NTSABO

Telephone number 028 313 8000

Cell number 081 491 0949

Fax number 0

E-mail address lntsabo@overstrand.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 0

Title Ms

Name ANNA KORVER

Telephone number 028 313 8058

Cell number 0

Fax number 0

E-mail address akorver@overstrand.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number 0

Title Mr

Name DEAN GABRIEL IAN O'NEILL

Telephone number 028 313 8003

Cell number 076 911 6497

Fax number 0

E-mail address dmm@overstrand.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number 0

Title Mrs

Name RENTIA PRETORIUS

Telephone number 028 313 8909

Cell number 0

Fax number 0

E-mail address rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number 0

Title Mrs

Name SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE

Telephone number 028 313 8040

Cell number 082 551 4499

Fax number 0

E-mail address cfo@overstrand.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number 0

Title Mrs

Name DORET TALJAARD

Telephone number 028 313 8074

Cell number 0

Fax number 0

E-mail address dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number 0

Title Mr

Name BERNARD KING

Telephone number 028 313 8154

Cell number 0

Fax number 0

E-mail address bking@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number 0

Title Ms

Name VERONICA ALLEN

Telephone number 028 313 8131

Cell number 0

Fax number 0

E-mail address vallen@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number 0

Title Mrs

Name GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI

Telephone number 028 313 8913

Cell number 0

Fax number 0

E-mail address gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number 0

Title Ms

Name KELLY JEPHTHA

Telephone number 028 313 8138

Cell number 0

Fax number 0

E-mail address kjeptha@overstrand.gov.za

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 29/11/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	340 506	340 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	340 506	357 532	375 408
Service charges	915 383	915 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	915 383	997 196	1 073 968
Investment revenue	41 800	41 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 800	44 600	47 700
Transfers recognised - operational	184 953	184 953	–	–	–	–	(199)	(199)	184 754	200 916	213 137
Other own revenue	193 935	193 935	–	–	–	–	–	–	193 935	177 378	187 752
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 676 577	1 676 577	–	–	–	–	(199)	(199)	1 676 378	1 777 621	1 897 966
Employee costs	537 911	548 667	–	–	–	–	(199)	(199)	548 468	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors	12 514	12 514	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 514	13 014	13 540
Depreciation & asset impairment	149 154	149 154	–	–	–	–	–	–	149 154	151 672	154 226
Interest	49 658	49 658	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 658	51 817	49 865
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	492 305	306 169	–	–	–	–	–	–	306 169	340 595	359 479
Transfers and subsidies	16 380	16 380	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 380	17 143	17 944
Other expenditure	484 290	659 670	–	–	–	–	–	–	659 670	719 682	745 482
Total Expenditure	1 742 212	1 742 212	–	–	–	–	(199)	(199)	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)	(65 635)	(65 635)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(65 635)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	54 293	54 293	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(11 342)	(11 342)	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(11 342)	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	209 409	209 409	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442
Transfers recognised - capital	96 183	96 183	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	92 593	70 325	104 442
Borrowing	95 214	95 214	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 214	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds	18 013	18 013	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 013	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	209 409	209 409	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442
Financial position											
Total current assets	683 321	683 321	–	–	–	–	–	–	683 321	658 341	644 993
Total non current assets	4 195 837	4 195 837	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	4 192 247	4 184 383	4 208 233
Total current liabilities	349 426	349 426	–	–	–	–	–	–	349 426	476 832	403 571
Total non current liabilities	731 737	731 737	–	–	–	–	–	–	731 737	639 790	641 038
Community wealth/Equity	3 797 994	3 797 994	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 794 404	3 726 102	3 808 617
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	193 672	193 672	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	190 082	93 888	241 871
Net cash from (used) investing	(214 389)	(214 389)	–	–	–	–	3 590	3 590	(210 799)	(135 305)	(169 422)
Net cash from (used) financing	13 755	13 755	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 755	11 093	(92 740)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	516 302	516 302	–	–	–	–	–	–	516 302	485 978	465 688
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	594 148	594 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	594 148	571 808	559 652
Application of cash and investments	192 993	192 993	–	–	–	–	–	–	192 993	174 422	198 325
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	401 154	401 154	–	–	–	–	–	–	401 154	397 386	361 326
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 117 991	4 117 991	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	4 114 401	4 098 553	4 114 269
Depreciation	149 154	149 154	–	–	–	–	–	–	149 154	151 672	154 226
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	68 960	82 821	–	–	–	–	(1 710)	(1 710)	81 111	59 641	66 041
Repairs and Maintenance	293 296	290 326	–	–	–	–	–	–	290 326	314 839	326 561
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	39 907	39 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 907	42 302	44 840
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 29/11/2023

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		460 614	460 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	460 614	487 005	515 935
Executive and council		52 832	52 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 832	58 649	65 602
Finance and administration		407 781	407 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	407 781	428 357	450 333
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		177 203	177 203	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	175 493	166 849	181 807
Community and social services		8 785	8 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 785	9 130	9 539
Sport and recreation		16 689	16 689	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	14 979	25 104	30 360
Public safety		38 275	38 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 275	40 713	43 398
Housing		113 454	113 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 454	91 902	98 509
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		20 693	20 693	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	20 494	13 909	17 008
Planning and development		15 360	15 360	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	15 161	13 164	13 229
Road transport		5 290	5 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 290	700	3 732
Environmental protection		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47
<i>Trading services</i>		1 072 360	1 072 360	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	1 070 480	1 150 093	1 224 437
Energy sources		654 236	654 236	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	652 856	714 079	768 859
Water management		169 924	169 924	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	169 424	177 202	186 067
Waste water management		143 566	143 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 566	147 334	150 976
Waste management		104 634	104 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 634	111 477	118 535
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 730 869	1 730 869	-	-	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	1 727 080	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		334 581	334 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	334 528	338 627	354 163
Executive and council		80 395	80 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 772	70 297	72 191
Finance and administration		249 820	249 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 402	263 743	277 153
Internal audit		4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819
<i>Community and public safety</i>		297 549	297 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	297 676	303 168	288 978
Community and social services		23 853	24 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 075	25 038	26 334
Sport and recreation		63 849	63 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 788	70 406	74 304
Public safety		132 228	132 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 193	139 628	146 420
Housing		77 620	77 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 620	68 096	41 919
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		210 462	211 106	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	210 907	224 165	234 704
Planning and development		56 507	56 436	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	56 237	56 025	58 748
Road transport		129 394	130 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 038	134 762	140 554
Environmental protection		24 561	24 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 632	33 377	35 402
<i>Trading services</i>		895 516	894 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	894 798	973 163	1 035 587
Energy sources		527 575	527 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	527 575	586 312	631 975
Water management		149 901	149 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 901	155 404	162 098
Waste water management		122 166	121 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 448	128 306	133 494
Waste management		95 874	95 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 874	103 141	108 019
<i>Other</i>		4 104	4 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 104	4 247	4 403
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 742 212	1 742 212	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 29/11/2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		460 614	460 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	460 614	487 005	515 935
Executive and council		52 832	52 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 832	58 649	65 602
Mayor and Council		52 697	52 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 697	58 511	65 462
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		135	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	138	140
Finance and administration		407 781	407 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	407 781	428 357	450 333
Administrative and Corporate Support		265	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	276	288
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		400 461	400 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 461	420 971	442 879
Fleet Management		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Human Resources		954	954	-	-	-	-	-	-	954	972	991
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		372	372	-	-	-	-	-	-	372	394	417
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		79	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	84	89
Valuation Service		5 650	5 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 650	5 659	5 669
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		177 203	177 203	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	175 493	166 849	181 807
Community and social services		8 785	8 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 785	9 130	9 539
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		195	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	207	218
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		157	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	161	167
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		8 433	8 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 433	8 762	9 154
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		16 689	16 689	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	14 979	25 104	30 360
Beaches and Jetties		806	806	-	-	-	-	-	-	806	806	806
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		4 957	4 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 957	5 253	5 533
Recreational Facilities		6 918	6 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 918	9 333	10 773
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		4 008	4 008	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	2 298	9 712	13 248
Public safety		38 275	38 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 275	40 713	43 398
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		7 410	7 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 410	7 995	8 717
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		485	485	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	514	545
Licensing and Control of Animals		304	304	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	322	341
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		30 076	30 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 076	31 882	33 795
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		113 454	113 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 454	91 902	98 509
Housing		113 454	113 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 454	91 902	98 509
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		20 693	20 693	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	20 494	13 909	17 008
Planning and development		15 360	15 360	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	15 161	13 164	13 229
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		3 565	3 565	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	3 366	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		11 143	11 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 143	11 836	11 849

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A										
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		652	652	-	-	-	-	-	-	652	1 328	1 380
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		5 290	5 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 290	700	3 732
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		5 290	5 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 290	700	3 732
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 072 360	1 072 360	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	1 070 480	1 150 093	1 224 437
Energy sources		654 236	654 236	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	652 856	714 079	768 859
<i>Electricity</i>		650 036	650 036	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	648 656	708 079	768 859
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	6 000	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		169 924	169 924	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	169 424	177 202	186 067
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		169 924	169 924	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	169 424	177 202	186 067
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		143 566	143 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 566	147 334	150 976
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		130 978	130 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 978	142 120	150 746
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		12 588	12 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 588	5 214	230
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		104 634	104 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 634	111 477	118 535
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		46	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	48	52
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		104 588	104 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 588	111 428	118 483
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 730 869	1 730 869	-	-	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	1 727 080	1 817 856	1 939 188

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousand	1											
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		334 581	334 528	–	–	–	–	–	–	334 528	338 627	354 163
Executive and council		80 395	80 772	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 772	70 297	72 191
Mayor and Council		49 457	49 457	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 457	37 657	37 753
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		30 938	31 316	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 316	32 640	34 438
Finance and administration		249 820	249 402	–	–	–	–	–	–	249 402	263 743	277 153
Administrative and Corporate Support		44 824	44 322	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 322	47 543	49 831
Asset Management		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
Finance		93 130	93 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	93 130	98 103	103 643
Fleet Management		9 335	9 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 335	9 795	10 280
Human Resources		15 843	16 022	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 022	16 803	17 622
Information Technology		30 186	30 186	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 186	32 638	34 470
Legal Services		6 199	6 193	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 193	6 533	6 885
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		3 716	3 626	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 626	3 888	4 026
Property Services		25 581	25 581	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 581	26 382	27 208
Risk Management		1 163	1 163	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 163	1 214	1 269
Security Services		5 429	5 429	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 429	5 796	6 190
Supply Chain Management		12 914	12 914	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 914	13 549	14 229
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		4 366	4 354	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 354	4 586	4 819
Governance Function		4 366	4 354	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 354	4 586	4 819
Community and public safety		297 549	297 676	–	–	–	–	–	–	297 676	303 168	288 978
Community and social services		23 853	24 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 075	25 038	26 334
Aged Care		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		538	538	–	–	–	–	–	–	538	578	621
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		948	942	–	–	–	–	–	–	942	1 001	1 057
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		11 877	12 105	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 105	12 532	13 223
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		10 490	10 490	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 490	10 926	11 432
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		63 849	63 788	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 788	70 406	74 304
Beaches and Jetties		8 318	8 276	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 276	8 793	9 295
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		35 226	34 996	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 996	37 077	39 096
Recreational Facilities		13 700	13 923	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 923	17 559	18 540
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 604	6 593	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 593	6 978	7 373
Public safety		132 228	132 193	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 193	139 628	146 420
Civil Defence		22 793	22 633	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 633	24 189	25 453
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		22 438	22 498	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 498	23 910	25 487
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		36 277	36 222	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 222	38 731	40 712
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		50 720	50 840	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 840	52 797	54 768
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		77 620	77 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 620	68 096	41 919
Housing		77 620	77 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 620	68 096	41 919
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		210 462	211 106	–	–	–	–	(199)	(199)	210 907	224 165	234 704
Planning and development		56 507	56 436	–	–	–	–	(199)	(199)	56 237	56 025	58 748
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3 221	3 221	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 221	3 370	3 527
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		1 986	1 986	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 986	1 965	2 049
Economic Development/Planning		11 421	11 421	–	–	–	–	(199)	(199)	11 222	8 202	8 567
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		28 274	28 203	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 203	29 636	31 100
Project Management Unit		11 604	11 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 604	12 853	13 505

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		129 394	130 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 038	134 762	140 554
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		1 357	1 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 337	1 428	1 503
Roads		128 037	128 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 701	133 334	139 051
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		24 561	24 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 632	33 377	35 402
Biodiversity and Landscape		23 501	23 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 572	31 817	33 752
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		1 060	1 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 060	1 560	1 650
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		895 516	894 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	894 798	973 163	1 035 587
Energy sources		527 575	527 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	527 575	586 312	631 975
Electricity		521 416	521 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	521 416	578 547	629 316
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		6 159	6 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 159	7 765	2 659
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		149 901	149 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 901	155 404	162 098
Water Treatment		83 671	83 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 831	88 550	93 613
Water Distribution		58 931	58 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 771	59 154	60 785
Water Storage		7 298	7 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 298	7 699	7 700
Waste water management		122 166	121 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 448	128 306	133 494
Public Toilets		1 476	1 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 476	1 557	1 642
Sewerage		60 098	60 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 098	63 234	65 424
Storm Water Management		15 360	14 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 642	15 841	16 345
Waste Water Treatment		45 233	45 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 233	47 675	50 084
Waste management		95 874	95 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 874	103 141	108 019
Recycling		605	605	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	521	547
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		47 026	47 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 026	51 719	53 854
Solid Waste Removal		48 243	48 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 243	50 901	53 617
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		4 104	4 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 104	4 247	4 403
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	4 104	4 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 104	4 247	4 403	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 742 212	1 742 212	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 335

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 29/11/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		52 697	52 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 697	58 511	65 462
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		956	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	974	993
Vote 4 - Finance		400 540	400 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 540	421 055	442 968
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		784 082	784 082	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	782 702	824 500	885 944
Vote 6 - Protection Services		38 275	38 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 275	40 713	43 398
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		3 628	3 628	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	3 429	66	70
Vote 8 - Community Services		450 692	450 692	-	-	-	-	(2 210)	(2 210)	448 482	472 038	500 353
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 730 869	1 730 869	-	-	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	1 727 080	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		49 457	49 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 457	37 658	37 754
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		8 371	8 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 371	8 768	9 186
Vote 3 - Management Services		69 485	69 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 485	74 131	77 829
Vote 4 - Finance		107 441	107 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 441	113 042	119 256
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		820 055	820 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	820 055	889 033	923 089
Vote 6 - Protection Services		137 515	137 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 515	145 559	152 668
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		19 382	19 382	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	19 183	16 369	17 064
Vote 8 - Community Services		530 506	530 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	530 506	558 809	580 988
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 742 212	1 742 212	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

[illegible]

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**

Date : 2023/11/21 09:23

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	577 969	577 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	577 969	638 802	693 798
Service charges - Water	2	147 269	147 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 269	156 593	166 263
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	104 715	104 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 715	111 237	117 912
Service charges - Waste Management	2	85 430	85 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 430	90 563	95 995
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		131 673	131 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 673	112 040	119 146
Agency services		8 319	8 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 319	8 818	9 346
Interest		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Interest earned from Receivables		6 400	6 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 400	6 700	7 100
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		1 127	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 127	1 149	1 173
Rental from Fixed Assets		5 646	5 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 646	5 975	6 290
Licence and permits		964	964	-	-	-	-	-	-	964	1 016	1 071
Operational Revenue		8 242	8 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 242	8 556	8 867
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		20 421	20 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 421	21 687	23 013
Licences or permits		1 943	1 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 943	2 060	2 184
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		184 953	184 953	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	184 754	200 916	213 137
Interest		1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 378	1 461
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		7 900	7 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 900	8 000	8 100
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 676 577	1 676 577	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 676 378	1 777 621	1 897 966
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		537 911	548 667	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	548 468	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors		12 514	12 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 514	13 014	13 540
Bulk purchases - electricity		429 805	429 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 805	484 562	533 019
Inventory consumed		62 499	61 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 226	68 235	66 340
Debt impairment		19 414	19 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 414	19 608	19 804
Depreciation and amortisation		149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Interest		49 658	49 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 658	51 817	49 865
Contracted services		300 624	289 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 789	323 452	341 534
Transfers and subsidies		16 380	16 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 380	17 143	17 944
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		164 252	165 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 605	164 418	144 263
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 742 212	1 742 212	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)		(65 635)	(65 635)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(65 635)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		54 293	54 293	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjus. 10 F	Total Adjus. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		2 215	1 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 508	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		60	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		196 210	196 210	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	192 620	130 325	164 442
Vote 6 - Protection Services		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		735	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	204 565	203 808	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	200 218	130 325	164 442
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 800	2 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 557	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		468	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	468	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		1 976	1 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 976	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4 844	5 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 601	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		209 409	209 409	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		9 075	9 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 075	-	-
Executive and council		5 005	5 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 005	-	-
Finance and administration		4 070	4 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 070	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		49 161	49 161	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	47 451	41 794	79 461
Community and social services		1 330	1 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 330	-	-
Sport and recreation		5 041	5 041	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	3 331	11 704	16 241
Public safety		900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-
Housing		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 748	5 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 748	-	2 981
Planning and development		1 108	1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	-	-
Road transport		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	-	2 981
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		145 425	145 425	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	143 545	88 531	82 000
Energy sources		59 526	59 526	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	58 146	33 500	34 000
Water management		25 963	25 963	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	25 463	35 510	25 700
Waste water management		59 445	59 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 445	19 521	17 800
Waste management		490	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	-	4 500
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	209 409	209 409	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442
Funded by:												
National Government		54 293	54 293	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Transfers recognised - capital	4	96 183	96 183	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	92 593	70 325	104 442
Borrowing		95 214	95 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 214	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds		18 013	18 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 013	-	-
Total Capital Funding		209 409	209 409	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 29/11/2023

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		2 215	1 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 508	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		2 200	1 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 493	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		60	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
4.1 - Finance: Director		60	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		196 210	196 210	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	192 620	130 325	164 442
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		1 845	1 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 845	2 000	2 000
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		72 097	77 558	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	77 058	50 047	43 500
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		63 842	58 381	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	56 671	46 778	82 442
5.4 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Building Control Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Electricity		58 026	58 026	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	56 646	31 500	32 000
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	4 500
5.10 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
6.2 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Law Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Vehicle testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
7.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		735	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	-	-
8.1 - Director & Administration		735	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	-	-
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**

[illegible]

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 29/11/2023

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands													
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash and cash equivalents			516 302	516 302	–	–	–	–	–	–	516 302	485 978	465 688
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction	1		88 033	88 033	–	–	–	–	–	–	88 033	90 160	92 677
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1		34 822	34 822	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 822	33 562	33 392
Current portion of non-current receivables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory			11 054	11 054	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 054	11 025	11 008
VAT			1 063	1 063	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 063	2 529	4 101
Other current assets			32 047	32 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 047	35 087	38 127
Total current assets			683 321	683 321	–	–	–	–	–	–	683 321	658 341	644 993
Non current assets													
Investments			77 846	77 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 846	85 830	93 964
Investment property			138 346	138 346	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 346	143 846	149 346
Property, plant and equipment			3 859 136	3 859 136	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 855 546	3 834 573	3 845 182
Biological assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources			474	474	–	–	–	–	–	–	474	406	339
Heritage assets			112 126	112 126	–	–	–	–	–	–	112 126	112 126	112 126
Intangible assets			7 909	7 909	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 909	7 602	7 277
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transaction			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets			4 195 837	4 195 837	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	4 192 247	4 184 383	4 208 233
TOTAL ASSETS			4 879 158	4 879 158	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	4 875 568	4 842 724	4 853 226
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities			50 907	50 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 907	154 740	59 739
Consumer deposits			65 312	65 312	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 312	67 312	69 312
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions			182 222	182 222	–	–	–	–	–	–	182 222	199 509	217 615
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transaction			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions			42 971	42 971	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 971	53 413	55 300
VAT			2 111	2 111	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 111	1 859	1 605
Other current liabilities			5 904	5 904	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 904	–	–
Total current liabilities			349 426	349 426	–	–	–	–	–	–	349 426	476 832	403 571
Non current liabilities													
Financial Liabilities	1		420 625	420 625	–	–	–	–	–	–	420 625	325 885	326 146
Provisions	1		167 099	167 099	–	–	–	–	–	–	167 099	167 392	167 500
Long term portion of trade payables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities			144 013	144 013	–	–	–	–	–	–	144 013	146 513	147 392
Total non current liabilities			731 737	731 737	–	–	–	–	–	–	731 737	639 790	641 038
TOTAL LIABILITIES			1 081 163	1 081 163	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 081 163	1 116 623	1 044 609
NET ASSETS	2		3 797 994	3 797 994	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 794 404	3 726 102	3 808 617
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			3 794 766	3 794 766	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 791 176	3 722 873	3 805 389
Funds and Reserves			3 229	3 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 229	3 229	3 229
Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			3 797 994	3 797 994	–	–	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 794 404	3 726 102	3 808 617

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		335 688	335 688	—	—	—	—	—	—	335 688	357 122	374 992
Service charges		904 949	904 949	—	—	—	—	—	—	904 949	998 675	1 075 429
Other revenue		171 788	171 788	—	—	—	—	—	—	171 788	143 338	151 854
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	184 953	184 953	—	—	—	—	(199)	(199)	184 754	200 916	213 137
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	54 293	54 293	—	—	—	—	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Interest		41 800	41 800	—	—	—	—	—	—	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 433 760)	(1 433 760)	—	—	—	—	199	199	(1 433 561)	(1 622 038)	(1 594 654)
Finance charges		(49 658)	(49 658)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(49 658)	(51 817)	(49 865)
Transfers and Grants	1	(16 380)	(16 380)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(16 380)	(17 143)	(17 944)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		193 672	193 672	—	—	—	—	(3 590)	(3 590)	190 082	93 888	241 871
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4 980)	(4 980)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments												
Capital assets		(209 409)	(209 409)	—	—	—	—	3 590	3 590	(205 819)	(130 325)	(164 442)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(214 389)	(214 389)	—	—	—	—	3 590	3 590	(210 799)	(135 305)	(169 422)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		50 000	50 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	50 000	60 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		22 000	22 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	22 000	2 000	2 000
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(58 245)	(58 245)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(58 245)	(50 907)	(154 740)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		13 755	13 755	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 755	11 093	(92 740)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(6 962)	(6 962)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(6 962)	(30 324)	(20 290)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	523 264	523 264	—	—	—	—	—	—	523 264	516 302	485 978
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	516 302	516 302	—	—	—	—	—	—	516 302	485 978	465 688

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	516 302	516 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	516 302	485 978
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830
Cash and investments available:		594 148	594 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	594 148	571 808
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		45 214	45 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 214	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	60 660	60 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 660	76 587
Other provisions		6 045	6 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 045	8 776
Long term investments committed		77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229
Total Application of cash and investments:		192 993	192 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 993	174 422
Surplus(shortfall)		401 154	401 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	401 154	397 386
Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		121 562	121 562							121 562	122 921
Creditors due		182 222	182 222							182 222	199 509
Total		(60 660)	(60 660)							(60 660)	(76 587)
Debtors collection assumptions:											
Balance outstanding - debtors		122 855	122 855							122 855	123 722
Estimate of debtors collection rate		98.95%	98.95%							98.95%	99.35%
Long term investments committed											
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-							-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-							-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-							-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-							-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		77 846	77 846							77 846	85 830
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-							-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-							-	-
National Government Securities		-	-							-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-							-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-							-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-							-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-							-	-
		77 846	77 846							77 846	85 830
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		3 229	3 229							3 229	3 229
Capital replacement		-	-							-	-
Self-insurance		-	-							-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-							-	-
Employee Benefit		-	-							-	-
Non-current Provisions		-	-							-	-
Valuation		-	-							-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-							-	-
Capitalisation		-	-							-	-
		3 229	3 229							3 229	3 229

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	140 449	126 588	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	124 708	70 684	98 401
Roads Infrastructure		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	-	2 981
Storm water Infrastructure		12 358	6 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 897	4 984	-
Electrical Infrastructure		48 795	48 795	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	47 415	21 500	19 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 313	9 448	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	8 948	12 610	4 700
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 500	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	966	1 500	3 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		85 007	71 146	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	69 266	40 594	30 181
Community Facilities		6 213	6 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 213	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 139	1 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 139	-	5 000
Community Assets		7 352	7 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 352	-	5 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Housing		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Other Assets	6	41 990	41 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 990	30 090	63 220
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 335	1 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 335	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	16 300	18 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 165	25 100	27 200
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 100	15 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 965	22 400	20 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		16 300	18 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 165	25 100	27 200
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	52 660	64 656	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	62 946	34 541	38 841
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
Sanitation Infrastructure		38 887	50 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 883	12 337	14 100
Solid Waste Infrastructure		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		48 758	60 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 754	22 837	27 600
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 902	3 902	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	2 192	11 704	11 241
Community Assets		3 902	3 902	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	2 192	11 704	11 241

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Heritage Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	-	2 981
Storm water Infrastructure		12 358	6 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 897	4 984	-
Electrical Infrastructure		59 526	59 526	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	58 146	33 500	34 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		25 963	25 963	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	25 463	35 510	25 700
Sanitation Infrastructure		47 087	52 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 548	14 537	17 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure		490	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	-	4 500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		150 065	150 065	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	148 185	88 531	84 981
Community Facilities		6 213	6 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 213	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 041	5 041	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	3 331	11 704	16 241
Community Assets		11 254	11 254	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	9 544	11 704	16 241
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Housing		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Other Assets		41 990	41 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 990	30 090	63 220
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 335	1 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 335	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	209 409	209 409	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		919 844	919 844	-	-	-	-	-	-	919 844	880 200	843 068
Storm water Infrastructure		244 723	244 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	244 723	241 135	232 470
Electrical Infrastructure		581 070	581 070	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	579 690	585 178	590 552
Water Supply Infrastructure		531 445	531 445	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	530 945	541 558	541 912
Sanitation Infrastructure		484 553	484 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	484 553	478 040	474 354
Solid Waste Infrastructure		46 852	46 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 852	43 495	44 580
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 808 488	2 808 488	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	2 806 608	2 769 607	2 726 936
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		112 126	112 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 126	112 126	112 126
Investment properties		138 346	138 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 346	143 846	149 346
Other Assets		933 820	933 820	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	932 110	956 703	1 018 631
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		7 909	7 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 909	7 602	7 277
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 932	17 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 932	15 295	12 634
Machinery and Equipment		5 464	5 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 464	4 264	3 051
Transport Assets		93 432	93 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 432	88 703	83 930
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	406	339
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 117 991	4 117 991	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	4 114 401	4 098 553	4 114 269
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	3											
Depreciation & asset impairment		149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		293 296	293 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	290 326	314 839	326 561
Roads Infrastructure		75 266	75 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 929	79 593	84 168
Storm water Infrastructure		6 469	5 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 751	6 836	7 224

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Electrical Infrastructure		41 404	41 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 404	45 107	41 533
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 527	23 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 527	24 847	26 242
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 718	13 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 718	14 494	15 314
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 697	7 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 697	8 224	8 691
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		168 080	168 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 026	179 101	183 172
Community Facilities		47 427	47 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 028	50 067	52 854
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14 649	14 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 859	18 566	19 610
Community Assets		62 076	61 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 887	68 633	72 464
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		18 438	15 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 553	25 359	26 838
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		18 438	15 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 553	25 359	26 838
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Intangible Assets		8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Computer Equipment		2 423	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	2 740	2 979
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 697	13 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 376	6 882	7 227
Machinery and Equipment		6 036	6 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 116	6 241	6 574
Transport Assets		16 214	14 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 614	17 145	18 132
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		442 450	439 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	439 481	466 511	480 787
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		32.9%	39.5%							39.4%	45.8%	40.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		46.2%	55.5%							54.4%	39.3%	42.8%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		7.1%	7.1%							7.1%	7.7%	7.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		8.8%	9.1%							9.0%	9.1%	9.5%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		29 946	30 111	30 990	30 412	30 412	30 412	31 324	154	184	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	19	23	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 060	30 420	31 394	30 724	30 724	30 724	31 646	155 212	185 632	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	19 044	22 823	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	36 546	174 256	208 455	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	39 246	176 956	211 155	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5 946	5 826	5 618	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 554	27 930	33 756	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		19 731	20 146	20 821	20 976	20 976	20 976	21 651	105 400	125 546	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 432 240	3 432 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 432 240	3 638 174	3 856 465
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 813 720	9 813 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 813 720	10 402 543	11 026 696
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 509 180	7 509 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 509 180	7 959 731	8 437 315
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		19 152 000	19 152 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 152 000	20 301 120	21 519 187
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 432	3 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 432	3 638	3 856
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 814	9 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 814	10 403	11 027
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		7 509	7 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 509	7 960	8 437
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		19 152	19 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 152	20 301	21 519
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		39 907	39 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 907	42 302	44 840
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kw per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		340 506	340 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	340 506	357 532	375 408
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		340 506	340 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	340 506	357 532	375 408
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		585 478	585 478	–	–	–	–	–	–	585 478	646 762	702 236
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		7 509	7 509	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 509	7 960	8 437
Net Service charges - Electricity		577 969	577 969	–	–	–	–	–	–	577 969	638 802	693 798
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - Water		150 701	150 701	–	–	–	–	–	–	150 701	160 231	170 120
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 432	3 432	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 432	3 638	3 856
Net Service charges - Water		147 269	147 269	–	–	–	–	–	–	147 269	156 593	166 263
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		114 528	114 528	–	–	–	–	–	–	114 528	121 640	128 938
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 814	9 814	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 814	10 403	11 027
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		104 715	104 715	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 715	111 237	117 912
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		104 582	104 582	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 582	110 864	117 514
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		19 152	19 152	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 152	20 301	21 519
Net Service charges - Waste Management		85 430	85 430	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 430	90 563	95 995
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		331 914	341 485	–	–	–	–	(199)	(199)	341 286	346 638	365 202
Pension and UIF Contributions		55 933	56 405	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 405	58 908	62 076
Medical Aid Contributions		18 074	18 197	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 197	19 041	20 060
Overtime		33 330	33 345	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 345	35 137	37 030
Performance Bonus		25 334	25 334	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 334	26 679	28 099
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 869	8 939	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 939	9 346	9 847
Cellphone Allowance		2 493	2 561	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 561	2 617	2 747
Housing Allowances		1 985	1 994	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 994	2 091	2 204
Other benefits and allowances		27 863	28 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 260	29 365	30 938
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		3 945	3 945	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 945	3 310	3 739
Post-retirement benefit obligations		21 862	21 862	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 862	9 771	8 464
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		4 061	4 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 061	4 281	4 512
Acting and post related allowance		2 249	2 279	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 279	2 262	2 381
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	4	537 911	548 667	–	–	–	–	(199)	(199)	548 468	549 447	577 299
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	537 911	548 667	–	–	–	–	(199)	(199)	548 468	549 447	577 299
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		148 860	148 860	–	–	–	–	–	–	148 860	151 366	153 901
Lease amortisation		294	294	–	–	–	–	–	–	294	307	325
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	149 154	149 154	–	–	–	–	–	–	149 154	151 672	154 226
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		429 805	429 805	–	–	–	–	–	–	429 805	484 562	533 019
Total bulk purchases	1	429 805	429 805	–	–	–	–	–	–	429 805	484 562	533 019
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		16 380	16 380	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 380	17 143	17 944
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		16 380	16 380	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 380	17 143	17 944
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		136 344	128 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	128 682	147 026	156 031
Consultants and Professional Services		41 939	39 184	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 184	49 061	50 595
Contractors		120 341	121 923	–	–	–	–	–	–	121 923	127 365	134 909
Total contracted services		300 624	289 789	–	–	–	–	–	–	289 789	323 452	341 534
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		7 367	7 367	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 367	7 809	8 521
Contributions to 'other' provisions		6 045	6 045	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 045	8 776	8 748
Audit fees		5 500	5 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 500	5 830	6 180

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Other Operational Costs												
Operating Leases		283	283	–	–	–	–	–	–	283	286	289
Operational Cost		145 057	146 410	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 410	141 717	120 524
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational Costs	1	164 252	165 605	–	–	–	–	–	–	165 605	164 418	144 263
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		132 398	132 413	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 413	139 548	147 083
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		25 845	24 346	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 346	29 069	25 008
Contracted Services		120 575	118 982	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 982	131 083	138 611
Other Expenditure		14 477	14 584	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 584	15 139	15 858
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	293 296	290 326	–	–	–	–	–	–	290 326	314 839	326 561
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		62 499	61 226	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 226	68 235	66 340
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		62 499	61 226	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 226	68 235	66 340

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		53 864	53 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 864	57 031	60 491
Water		32 468	32 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 468	33 361	34 310
Waste		8 797	8 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 797	9 318	9 870
Waste Water		15 446	15 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 446	16 086	16 763
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		17 700	17 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 700	17 759	17 821
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		128 275	128 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 275	133 554	138 255
Less: Impairment for debt	1	(40 242)	(40 242)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40 242)	(43 394)	(46 579)
Impairment for Electricity		(10 904)	(10 904)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 904)	(11 771)	(12 647)
Impairment for Water		(6 758)	(6 758)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 758)	(7 101)	(7 448)
Impairment for Waste		(6 732)	(6 732)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 732)	(7 064)	(7 399)
Impairment for Waste Water		(6 969)	(6 969)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 969)	(7 779)	(8 598)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(8 879)	(8 879)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 879)	(9 679)	(10 488)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		88 033	88 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 033	90 160	92 677
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		37 567	37 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 567	39 355	41 232
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(10 175)	(10 175)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 175)	(11 222)	(12 279)
Net Property rates		27 392	27 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 392	28 133	28 953
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		98 112	98 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 112	111 520	126 093
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(90 683)	(90 683)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(90 683)	(106 091)	(121 654)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		7 430	7 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 430	5 429	4 439
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	34 822	34 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 822	33 562	33 392
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		204	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	204	253	302
System Input Volume		11 681	11 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 681	11 973	12 272
Water Treatment Works		(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	(1)
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		11 682	11 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 682	11 974	12 273
Authorised Consumption	12	(9 230)	(9 230)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 230)	(9 460)	(9 697)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(9 028)	(9 028)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 028)	(9 254)	(9 485)
Billed Metered Consumption		(9 028)	(9 028)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 028)	(9 254)	(9 485)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(9 028)	(9 028)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 028)	(9 254)	(9 485)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		(202)	(202)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(202)	(207)	(212)
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		(202)	(202)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(202)	(207)	(212)
Water Losses		(2 402)	(2 402)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 402)	(2 463)	(2 526)
Apparent losses		(2 452)	(2 452)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 452)	(2 513)	(2 576)
Unauthorised Consumption		(2 452)	(2 452)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 452)	(2 513)	(2 576)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		(2 604)	(2 604)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 604)	(2 670)	(2 738)
Closing Balance Water		253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	302	351
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		8 188	8 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 188	8 284	8 207
Acquisitions		16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	16 200
Issues	13	(15 903)	(15 903)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15 903)	(16 078)	(16 266)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		8 284	8 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 284	8 207	8 141
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands												
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		2 517	2 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 517	2 517	2 517
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		2 517	2 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 517	2 517	2 517
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	11 025	11 008
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6 860 747	6 860 747	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	6 857 157	6 987 482	7 151 924
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(3 001 611)	(3 001 611)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 001 611)	(3 152 909)	(3 306 742)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	3 859 136	3 859 136	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 855 546	3 834 573	3 845 182
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		50 907	50 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 907	154 740	59 739
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		50 907	50 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 907	154 740	59 739
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		100 608	100 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 608	111 845	123 902
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		81 613	81 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 613	87 663	93 713
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		2 111	2 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 111	1 859	1 605
Total Trade and other payables	1	184 333	184 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 333	201 368	219 219
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	420 625	420 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 625	325 885	326 146
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		420 625	420 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 625	325 885	326 146
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		146 273	146 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 273	145 808	144 853
Other		20 827	20 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 827	21 584	22 647
Total Provisions - non current		167 099	167 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 099	167 392	167 500
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3 766 661	3 766 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 766 661	3 791 176	3 722 873
GRAP adjustments		73 047	73 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 047	(24 747)	110 236
Restated balance		3 839 708	3 839 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 839 708	3 766 429	3 833 109
Surplus/(Deficit)		(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Transfers to/from Reserves		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(33 610)	(33 610)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 610)	(18 053)	(49 084)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 794 766	3 794 766	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 791 176	3 722 873	3 805 389
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 797 994	3 797 994	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 794 404	3 726 102	3 808 617

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 29/11/2023

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Council and Municipal Manager												
Municipal Manager												
Submit four progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Top Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	4	4						-	4	4	4
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for the financial year in terms of the municipality's IDP (Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)x100) (MPPMR Reg 10 (c))	% of the capital budget spent	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July	Number of agreements signed	5	5							5	6	6
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit four progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	4	4						-	4	4	4
Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2023 to be completed by Sept 2023 and the current period October to December 2023 to be completed by February 2024	Number of appraisals	10	10							10	12	12
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by end August	Draft Annual report submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Develop a Tourism Strategy to be approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved tourism strategy	0	0							0	0	0
Implementation of the Business Service request portal on Collaborator by 30 March 2023	Functional Business service request porta	0	0						-	0	0	0
Communication strategy approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved communication strategy	0	0							0	0	0
Prepare the Final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May	Final IDP submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Submit the final MTREF Budget by the end of May	Final Budget submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Management Services									-			
Director: Management Services									-			
Human Resources									-			
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled ((actual number of posts filled divided by the funded posts budgeted) x100)	% filled	92%	92%							92%	92%	92%
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (e))	The number of people from EE target groups employed	75	75						-	75	75	75
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (f))	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June	Structure reviewed	1	1						-	1	1	1
Finance												
Director: Finance												
Director Finance												
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	4.6	4.6						-	4.6	4.6	4.6
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	16	16							16	16	16
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	% achieved	11%	11%						-	11%	11%	11%
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan to the CFO by the end of October	Reviewed long term financial plan submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by end August	Financial statements submitted	1	1						-	1	1	1
Report monthly to the MM on the status of 30/60/90 days debtor payments	Number of reports submitted	12	12							12	12	12
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements (MPPMR Reg 10 (b))	Number of indigent households	7000	7000						-	7000	7000	7000
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 98% (Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	98%	98%							98%	98%	98%
Community Services									-			
Director: Community Services									-			
Director: Community Services												
100% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	100%	100%						-	100%	100%	100%
m² of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m² of roads patched and resealed	110 000	110 000							110 000	110 000	110 000
Limit unaccounted water to less than 26% ((Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter purified x 100)	% of water unaccounted for	25%	25%						-	25%	25%	25%
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum	56	56							56	56	56
Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	262	262							262	262	262

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	31 324	31 324							31 324	32 264	33 232
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	35 261	35 261						-	35 261	36 319	37 408
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52	52							52	52	52
The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilet to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilets provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	785	785						-	785	785	785
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	31 646	31 646							31 646	32 595	33 573
Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding												
(“Land Invasion” refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding	80	80							80	80	80
The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding												
(“Land Invasion” refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding	105	105						-	105	105	105
Infrastructure & Planning									-			
Director: Infrastructure and Planning									-			
Water Treatment												
Quality of effluent comply 75% with license and/or general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	75%	75%							75%	75%	75%
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October	Report submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Electricity												
Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less (Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100]	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.5%	7.5%							7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded) (Definition: refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per the Finance department's billed households)	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	22 500	22 500							22 500	22 500	22 500
MIG												
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%
Protection Services												
Director Protection Services												
Protection Services												
Annually arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services by 30 June	Number of sessions held	120	120							120	120	120
Collect R25 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June (Actual revenue, excluding the fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income (excluding fines impairment amount)	R 25 000 000	R 25 000 000							R 25 000 000	R 25 000 000	R 25 000 000
Review Community Safety Plan in three year cycle by end of June 2025 in conjunction with the Department of Community Safety	Plan reviewed	0	0						-	0	1	0
Disaster and Fire Management									-			
Annually review and submit draft Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of March	Reviewed plan submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Local Economic Development, Social Development												
Director: LED, Social Development and Tourism									-			
LED, Social Development and Tourism												
Submit three progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives to Portfolio Committee	Number of progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives submitted	3	3						-	3	3	3
* KPI reworded for 2022/23												
Support 180 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June	Number of SMME's supported	180	180						-	180	180	180
Support 70 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June	Number of emerging contractors supported	70	70						-	70	70	70
Report on projects/ initiatives in collaboration with other stakeholders for local economic development and social development (KPI reworded for 2023/24)	Number of projects / initiatives collaborated on	0	0							0	0	0
Report bi-annually on stakeholder ecosystems (collaborations) for local economic development, social development and tourism	Number of reports	6	6						-	6	6	6

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (as per grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1079 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	1079	1079							1079	1079	1079
Managers LED, Social Development and Tourism report on the hosting of at least two joint mobile Thusong outreach during the financial year to the Director Economic, Social Development and Tourism by 30 June	Report on the mobile Thusong outreach programme	2	2						-	2	2	2
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 29/11/2021

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table 034 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 29/11/2021									
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	14.1%	13.4%	0.0%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	5.6%	10.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	18.1%	16.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	36.6%	49.5%	0.0%	84.1%	84.1%	70.3%	231.8%	36.5%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	13335.9%	13319.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	246.9%	256.5%	0.0%	195.6%	195.6%	195.6%	138.1%	159.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	246.9%	256.5%	0.0%	195.6%	195.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.2	2.3	0.0	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.2	1.4
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		122.0%	116.7%	0.0%	118.5%	118.5%	118.5%	122.2%	121.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.7%	8.1%	0.0%	7.4%	7.4%	7.4%	7.3%	7.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99.6%	98.2%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		12.3%	12.7%	0.0%	35.7%	35.7%	35.7%	41.4%	47.1%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	18 855 038	13 778 144	0	13 227 018	13 227 018	13 227 018	12 697 938	12 190 020
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	17 146	12 852	–	13 624	13 624	13 624	14 441	15 307
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7.35%	7.20%	0%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2 077 312	1 768 177	0	1 662 086	1 662 086	1 662 086	1 562 361	1 468 620
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 616	3 062	–	3 246	3 246	3 246	3 441	3 647
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	28.25%	24.04%	0.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.7%	30.7%	0.0%	32.1%	32.7%	32.7%	30.9%	30.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.6%	31.5%	0.0%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	16.3%	16.7%	0.0%	17.5%	17.3%	17.3%	17.7%	17.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.4%	11.9%	0.0%	6.7%	6.6%	6.6%	6.8%	6.1%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	11.4	15.8	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	7.0%	6.1%	0.0%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	1.9%	1.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	5.8	5.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 29/11/2021

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population			55 012	74 546	80 432	106	111	115	118	
Females aged 5 - 14			2 770	5 837	5 228	8	7	7	8	
Males aged 5 - 14			2 816	5 892	5 278	8	7	7	8	
Females aged 15 - 34			5 561	11 567	13 139	17	16	19	19	
Males aged 15 - 34			6 029	11 235	13 648	17	19	19	20	
Unemployment			5	8	4	11	6	6	6	
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
No income			2 226	770	4 585	5 930	6 462	6 678	6 885	
R1 - R1 600			6 149	5 307	5 326	6 889	7 507	7 758	7 999	
R1 601 - R3 200			3 742	3 177	4 878	6 309	6 875	7 105	7 325	
R3 201 - R6 400			3 344	3 789	4 362	5 642	6 148	6 354	6 551	
R6 401 - R12 800			2 303	2 750	3 830	4 954	5 398	5 579	5 752	
R12 801 - R25 600			920	1 947	2 896	3 746	4 082	4 218	4 350	
R25 601 - R51 200			227	1 066	1 456	1 883	2 052	2 120	2 166	
R52 201 - R102 400			77	184	486	629	686	708	730	
R102 401 - R204 800			44	176	109	141	154	159	164	
R204 801 - R409 600			-	-	81	105	114	118	122	
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		7 053	9 542	11 311	14 630	15 942	16 475	16 987	
	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			55 012	74 546	80 432	106	111	115	118	
Number of poor people in municipal area			8 904	3 080	18 340	24	30	31	32	
Number of households in municipal area			2 226	770	4 585	8	8	-	-	
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing statistics										
Formal	3		-	-	-	-	24 311	25 115	25 898	
Informal			-	-	-	-	5 786	5 972	6 138	
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	30 097	31 087	32 036	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	314	350	250	445	
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	314	350	250	445	
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6		-	-	-	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	5.3%	
Interest rate - borrowing			-	-	-	10.0%	9.8%	9.5%	11.3%	
Interest rate - investment			-	-	-	4.5%	4.6%	5.0%	6.8%	
Remuneration increases			-	-	-	6.4%	3.5%	4.9%	5.4%	
Consumption growth (electricity)			-	-	-	3.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	
Consumption growth (water)			-	-	-	3.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	
Collection rates	7									
Property/tax/service charges			-	-	-	100.4%	99.4%	99.8%	100.0%	
Rental of facilities & equipment			-	-	-	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	
Interest - external investments			-	-	-	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Interest - debtors			-	-	-	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	
Revenue from agency services			-	-	-	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling			29 946	30 111	30 990	30 412	30 412	30 412	31 324	32 264	33 232
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	8		3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	4 900	4 900
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			33 621	33 890	34 526	33 948	33 948	33 948	36 224	37 164	38 132
Using public tap (< min.service level)	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			33 621	33 890	34 526	33 948	33 948	33 948	36 224	37 164	38 132
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			30 060	30 420	31 394	30 724	30 724	30 724	31 646	32 595	33 573
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	4 900	4 900
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	36 546	37 495	38 473
Bucket toilet			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700
No toilet provisions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700
Total number of households			33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	39 246	40 195	41 173
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min.service level)			5 946	5 826	5 618	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 554	5 522	5 490
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			19 731	20 146	20 821	20 976	20 976	20 976	21 651	22 326	23 001
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	27 848	28 491
Electricity (< min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	27 848	28 491
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week			33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	36 319	37 408
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	36 319	37 408
Removed less frequently than once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	36 319	37 408
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling			29 946	30 111	30 990	30 412	30 412	30 412	31 324	32 264	33 232
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	8		3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	4 900	4 900
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			33 621	33 890	34 526	33 948	33 948	33 948	36 224	37 164	38 132
Using public tap (< min.service level)	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			33 621	33 890	34 526	33 948	33 948	33 948	36 224	37 164	38 132
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			30 060	30 420	31 394	30 724	30 724	30 724	31 646	32 595	33 573

		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- 3 675 3 779 3 536 3 536 3 536 4 900 4 900 4 900 33 735 34 199 34 930 34 260 34 260 34 260 36 546 37 495 38 473 -- -- -- -- -- -- 2 700 2 700 2 700 -- -- -- -- -- -- 2 700 2 700 2 700 33 735 34 199 34 930 34 260 34 260 34 260 39 246 40 195 41 173 5 946 5 826 5 618 5 586 5 586 5 586 5 554 5 522 5 490 19 731 20 146 20 821 20 976 20 976 20 976 21 651 22 326 23 001 25 677 25 972 26 439 26 562 26 562 26 562 27 205 27 848 28 491 -- 25 677 25 972 26 439 26 562 26 562 26 562 27 205 27 848 28 491 33 366 33 895 34 819 34 234 34 234 34 234 35 261 36 319 37 408 33 366 33 895 34 819 34 234 34 234 34 234 35 261 36 319 37 408 -- 33 366 33 895 34 819 34 234 34 234 34 234 35 261 36 319 37 408
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 Budget Year 2023/24 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome Outcome Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Budget Year 2020/21 Budget Year +1 2021/22 Budget Year +2 2022/23
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)	
		Water:	
	8	Piped water inside dwelling	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		No water supply	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Sanitation/sewerage:	
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Chemical toilet	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Bucket toilet	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		No toilet provisions	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Energy:	
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Other energy sources	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Refuse:	
		Removed at least once a week	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Using communal refuse dump	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Using own refuse dump	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Other rubbish disposal	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		No rubbish disposal	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Total number of households	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 Budget Year 2023/24 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome Outcome Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Budget Year 2020/21 Budget Year +1 2021/22 Budget Year +2 2022/23
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)	
		Water:	
		Piped water inside dwelling	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		No water supply	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
Names of service providers		Total number of households	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Sanitation/sewerage:	
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Chemical toilet	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Bucket toilet	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		No toilet provisions	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
Names of service providers		Total number of households	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Energy:	
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Other energy sources	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
Names of service providers		Total number of households	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Refuse:	
		Removed at least once a week	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Using communal refuse dump	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Using own refuse dump	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Other rubbish disposal	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		No rubbish disposal	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
		Total number of households	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2023/24 Budget Year +1 2024/25 Budget Year +2 2025/26 Original Budget Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds Multi-year capital Unfore. Unavail. Nat. or Prov. Govt Other Adjusts. Total Adjusts. Adjusted Budget Adjusted Budget Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS	

List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	7 509 180	7 509 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 509	7 959 731	8 437 315
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7 000	7 000
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	3 432 240	3 432 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 432	3 638 174	3 856 465
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7 000	7 000
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	9 813 720	9 813 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 814	10 402 543	11 026 696
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7 000	7 000
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	19 152 000	19 152 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 152	20 301 120	21 519 187
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7 000	7 000
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	612 723	616 280	—	516 302	516 302	516 302	485 978	465 688
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	4 046 156	4 155 634	—	401 154	401 154	401 154	397 386	361 326
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	5.8	5.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	—	—	—	(11 342)	(11 342)	—	—	—
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.2%	4.7%	—	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	84.8%	84.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	4.5%	4.8%	—	40.7%	40.7%	40.7%	43.3%	44.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	—	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	31.5%	49.5%	—	84.1%	84.1%	70.3%	231.8%	36.5%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	—	—	—	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-5.9%	0.1%	—	-27.6%	—	—	-2.8%	-0.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	16.7%	11.5%	—	11.2%	—	—	10.3%	9.5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	5.9%	6.7%	—	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.7%	7.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	6.1%	16.1%	—	7.8%	8.7%	8.8%	19.3%	16.5%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	1 460 059	1 460 059	—	—	—
Total service charge revenue - previous year	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial government gazetted allocations	—	—	—	—	—
National government DoRA allocations	—	—	—	—	—
Cash receipts from ratepayers	1 412 425	1 412 425	1 412 425	1 499 135	1 602 275
Ratepayer & Other revenue	1 665 434	1 665 434	—	—	—
Change in debtors				7 804	9 402

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		167 902	167 902	–	–	(199)	(199)	167 703	183 668	194 726
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		157 935	157 935	–	–	–	–	157 935	174 790	191 658
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		4 200	4 200	–	–	–	–	4 200	6 000	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 565	3 565	–	–	(199)	(199)	3 366	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 688
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		652	652	–	–	–	–	652	1 328	1 380
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		87 519	87 519	–	–	–	–	87 519	78 710	53 329
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		766	766	–	–	–	–	766	–	–
Community Library Services Grant		8 399	8 399	–	–	–	–	8 399	8 727	9 118
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		3 345	3 345	–	–	–	–	3 345	3 772	4 400
CDW		76	76	–	–	–	–	76	76	76
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		400	400	–	–	–	–	400	450	500
Resourcing Funding for establishment of Law Enforcement Rural Safety Unit		4 065	4 065	–	–	–	–	4 065	4 223	4 317
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		70 468	70 468	–	–	–	–	70 468	61 462	34 918
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	255 421	255 421	–	–	(199)	(199)	255 222	262 378	248 055
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		54 293	54 293	–	–	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		24 380	24 380	–	–	(1 380)	(1 380)	23 000	15 000	15 000

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		24 913	24 913	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	23 203	25 235	26 222
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		5 000	5 000	-	-	(500)	(500)	4 500	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	96 183	96 183	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	92 593	70 325	104 442
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		351 604	351 604	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	347 815	332 703	352 497

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjus. 5 D	Total Adjus. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		9 967	9 967	–	–	(199)	(199)	9 768	8 878	3 068
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		4 200	4 200	–	–	–	–	4 200	6 000	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 565	3 565	–	–	(199)	(199)	3 366	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 688
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		652	652	–	–	–	–	652	1 328	1 380
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		87 519	87 519	–	–	–	–	87 519	78 710	53 329
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	4	766	766	–	–	–	–	766	–	–
Community Library Services Grant		8 399	8 399	–	–	–	–	8 399	8 727	9 118
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		3 345	3 345	–	–	–	–	3 345	3 772	4 400
CDW		76	76	–	–	–	–	76	76	76
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		400	400	–	–	–	–	400	450	500
Resourcing Funding for establishment of Law Enforcement Rural Safety Unit		4 065	4 065	–	–	–	–	4 065	4 223	4 317
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		70 468	70 468	–	–	–	–	70 468	61 462	34 918
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	97 486	97 486	-	-	(199)	(199)	97 287	87 588	56 397
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		54 293	54 293	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		24 380	24 380	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	23 000	15 000	15 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		24 913	24 913	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	23 203	25 235	26 222
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		5 000	5 000	-	-	(500)	(500)	4 500	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	96 183	96 183	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	92 593	70 325	104 442
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		193 669	193 669	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	189 880	157 913	160 839

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(9 967)	(9 967)	-	-	-	-	(9 967)	(8 878)	(3 068)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		9 967	9 967	-	-	(199)	(199)	9 768	8 878	3 068
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	(199)	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(17 051)	(17 051)	-	-	-	-	(17 051)	(17 248)	(18 411)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		17 051	17 051	-	-	-	-	17 051	17 248	18 411
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		27 018	27 018	-	-	(199)	(199)	26 819	26 126	21 479
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	(199)	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(54 293)	(54 293)	-	-	-	-	(54 293)	(40 235)	(41 222)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		54 293	54 293	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(3 590)	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		54 293	54 293	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(3 590)	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		81 311	81 311	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	77 522	66 361	62 701
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	(3 789)	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 29/11/2023

WCVS2 Overstrand - Supporting Table 36 to Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 29/11/2023												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
<u>Cash transfers to other municipalities</u>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u>	4	538	538	-	-	-	-	-	-	538	578	621
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		538	538	-	-	-	-	-	-	538	578	621
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>	4	15 843	15 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 843	16 565	17 323
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		15 843	15 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 843	16 565	17 323
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	16 380	16 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 380	17 143	17 944
<u>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</u>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</u>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		16 380	16 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 380	17 143	17 944

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 29/11/2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 360	11 360			-		-	-	11 360	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 154	1 154			-		-	-	1 154	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		12 514	12 514			-		-	-	12 514	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 498	13 498	-		-		-	-	13 498	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		101	101	-		-		-	-	101	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		194	194	-		-		-	-	194	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 793	13 793	-		-		-	-	13 793	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		318 415	327 987	-		-		(199)	(199)	327 788	2.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		55 933	56 405	-		-		-	-	56 405	0.8%
Medical Aid Contributions		18 074	18 197	-		-		-	-	18 197	0.7%
Overtime		33 330	33 345	-		-		-	-	33 345	0.0%
Performance Bonus		25 233	25 233	-		-		-	-	25 233	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 869	8 939	-		-		-	-	8 939	0.8%
Cellphone Allowance		2 299	2 367	-		-		-	-	2 367	3.0%
Housing Allowances		1 985	1 994	-		-		-	-	1 994	0.5%
Other benefits and allowances		27 863	28 260	-		-		-	-	28 260	1.4%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		25 807	25 807	-		-		-	-	25 807	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		4 061	4 061	-		-		-	-	4 061	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		2 249	2 279	-		-		-	-	2 279	1.4%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		524 118	534 873	-		-		(199)	(199)	534 674	
% increase			2.1%								2.0%
Total Parent Municipality		550 425	561 181	-		-		(199)	(199)	560 982	1.9%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Board Fees		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of Entities											

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Basic Salaries and Wages	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		550 425	561 181	-		-		(199)	(199)	560 982	
% increase			2.0%								1.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		537 911	548 667	-		-		(199)	(199)	548 468	2.0%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 29/11/2021

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
			Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	52 697	58 511	65 462
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	966	974	993
Vote 4 - Finance		33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	400 540	421 055	442 968
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	782 702	824 500	886 944
Vote 6 - Protection Services		3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	38 275	40 713	43 398
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	3 429	66	70
Vote 8 - Community Services		37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	448 482	472 038	500 353
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote			143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 970	1 727 080	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure by Vote																	
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 122	49 457	37 658	37 754
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	8 371	8 768	9 186
Vote 3 - Management Services		5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 791	69 485	74 131	77 829
Vote 4 - Finance		8 953	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 954	107 441	113 042	119 256
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		68 338	68 338	68 338	68 338	68 338	68 338	68 338	68 338	68 338	68 338	68 338	68 338	68 339	820 055	889 033	923 089
Vote 6 - Protection Services		11 451	11 451	11 451	11 451	11 451	11 451	11 451	11 451	11 451	11 451	11 451	11 451	11 554	137 515	145 559	152 668
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		1 514	1 514	1 767	1 514	1 514	1 767	1 514	1 514	1 767	1 514	1 514	1 767	1 767	19 183	16 369	17 064
Vote 8 - Community Services		44 209	44 209	44 209	44 209	44 209	44 209	44 209	44 209	44 209	44 209	44 209	44 209	44 212	530 506	558 809	580 988
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote			145 075	145 075	145 327	145 075	145 075	145 327	145 075	145 075	145 327	145 075	145 075	145 436	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit)			(1 155)	(1 155)	(1 408)	(1 155)	(1 155)	(1 408)	(1 155)	(1 155)	(1 408)	(1 155)	(1 155)	(1 466)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 29/11/2023

Budget Year 2023/24														Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description - Standard classification	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		38 380	38 380	38 380	38 380	38 380	38 380	38 380	38 380	38 380	38 380	38 380	38 431	460 614	487 005	515 935
Executive and council		4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 449	52 832	58 649	65 602
Finance and administration		33 982	33 982	33 982	33 982	33 982	33 982	33 982	33 982	33 982	33 982	33 982	33 982	407 781	428 357	450 333
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		14 624	14 624	14 624	14 624	14 624	14 624	14 624	14 624	14 624	14 624	14 624	14 625	175 493	166 849	181 807
Community and social services		732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	8 785	9 130	9 539
Sport and recreation		1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	14 979	25 104	30 360
Public safety		3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	38 275	40 713	43 398
Housing		9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	113 454	91 902	98 509
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	20 494	13 909	17 008
Planning and development		1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 264	15 161	13 164	13 229
Road transport		441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	5 290	700	3 732
Environmental protection		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	42	45	47
Trading services		89 207	89 207	89 207	89 207	89 207	89 207	89 207	89 207	89 207	89 207	89 207	89 207	1 070 480	1 150 093	1 224 437
Energy sources		54 405	54 405	54 405	54 405	54 405	54 405	54 405	54 405	54 405	54 405	54 405	54 405	652 856	714 079	768 859
Water management		14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	169 424	177 202	186 067
Waste water management		11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	143 566	147 334	150 976
Waste management		8 720	8 720	8 720	8 720	8 720	8 720	8 720	8 720	8 720	8 720	8 720	8 720	104 634	111 477	118 535
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 970	1 727 080	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		27 877	27 877	27 877	27 877	27 877	27 877	27 877	27 877	27 877	27 877	27 877	27 880	334 528	338 627	354 163
Executive and council		6 731	6 731	6 731	6 731	6 731	6 731	6 731	6 731	6 731	6 731	6 731	6 732	80 772	70 297	72 191
Finance and administration		20 783	20 783	20 783	20 783	20 783	20 783	20 783	20 783	20 783	20 783	20 783	20 785	249 402	263 743	277 153
Internal audit		363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	4 354	4 586	4 819
Community and public safety		24 714	24 714	24 966	24 714	24 714	24 966	24 714	24 714	24 966	24 714	24 714	25 070	297 676	303 168	288 978
Community and social services		1 922	1 922	2 174	1 922	1 922	2 174	1 922	1 922	2 174	1 922	1 922	2 175	24 075	25 038	26 334
Sport and recreation		5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 317	63 788	70 406	74 304
Public safety		11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 110	132 193	139 628	146 420
Housing		6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	77 620	68 096	41 919
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		17 575	17 575	17 575	17 575	17 575	17 575	17 575	17 575	17 575	17 575	17 575	17 576	210 907	224 165	234 704
Planning and development		4 686	4 686	4 686	4 686	4 686	4 686	4 686	4 686	4 686	4 686	4 686	4 687	56 237	56 025	58 748
Road transport		10 836	10 836	10 836	10 836	10 836	10 836	10 836	10 836	10 836	10 836	10 836	10 837	130 038	134 762	140 554
Environmental protection		2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	24 632	33 377	35 402
Trading services		74 566	74 566	74 566	74 566	74 566	74 566	74 566	74 566	74 566	74 566	74 566	74 568	894 798	973 163	1 035 587
Energy sources		43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	527 575	586 312	631 975
Water management		12 492	12 492	12 492	12 492	12 492	12 492	12 492	12 492	12 492	12 492	12 492	12 492	149 901	155 404	162 098
Waste water management		10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	121 448	128 306	133 494
Waste management		7 989	7 989	7 989	7 989	7 989	7 989	7 989	7 989	7 989	7 989	7 989	7 990	95 874	103 141	108 019
Other		342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	4 104	4 247	4 403
Total Expenditure - Functional		145 075	145 075	145 327	145 075	145 075	145 327	145 075	145 075	145 327	145 075	145 075	145 436	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		(1 155)	(1 155)	(1 408)	(1 155)	(1 155)	(1 408)	(1 155)	(1 155)	(1 408)	(1 155)	(1 155)	(1 466)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	577 969	638 802	693 798
Service charges - Water		12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	147 269	156 593	166 263
Service charges - Waste Water Management		8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	104 715	111 237	117 912
Service charges - Waste Management		7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	85 430	90 563	95 995
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	131 673	112 040	119 146
Agency services		693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	8 319	8 818	9 346
Interest		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest earned from Receivables		533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	6 400	6 700	7 100
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	1 127	1 149	1 173
Rental from Fixed Assets		470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	5 646	5 975	6 290
Licence and permits		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	126	1 016	1 071
Operational Revenue		687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	8 242	8 556	8 867
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	340 506	357 532	375 408
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	20 421	21 687	23 013
Licences or permits		162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	1 943	2 060	2 184
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	184 754	200 916	213 137
Interest		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1 300	1 378	1 461
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 900	8 000	8 100
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		139 036	139 036	139 036	139 036	139 036	139 036	139 036	139 036	139 036	139 036	139 036	146 987	1 676 378	1 777 621	1 897 966
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		45 613	45 613	45 613	45 613	45 613	45 613	45 613	45 613	45 613	45 613	45 613	45 613	548 468	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors		1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	12 514	13 014	13 540
Bulk purchases - electricity		35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	429 805	484 562	533 019
Inventory consumed		5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	61 226	68 235	66 340
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 414	19 608	19 804
Depreciation and amortisation		12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 431	149 154	151 672	154 226
Interest		4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	49 658	51 817	49 865
Contracted services		24 149	24 149	24 149	24 149	24 149	24 149	24 149	24 149	24 149	24 149	24 149	24 151	289 789	323 452	341 534
Transfers and subsidies		1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	16 380	17 143	17 944
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	165 605	164 418	144 263
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	(10 555)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		144 416	144 416	144 669	144 416	144 416	144 669	144 416	144 416	144 669	144 416	144 416	152 678	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)		(5 381)	(5 381)	(5 633)	(5 381)	(5 381)	(5 633)	(5 381)	(5 381)	(5 633)	(5 381)	(5 381)	(5 691)	(65 635)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	97 180	50 703	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	91 489	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	91 489	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	91 489	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	91 489	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 29/11/2023

Monthly cash flows		Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
			Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	335 688	357 122	374 992	
Service charges - electricity revenue	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 827	573 917	642 336	697 438	
Service charges - water revenue	12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	144 495	155 699	165 314	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	102 728	110 598	117 234	
Service charges - refuse	6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	83 809	90 042	95 443	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	6 773	7 124	7 463	
Interest earned - external investments	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	41 800	44 600	47 700	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	5 165	6 278	7 451	
Licences and permits	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	2 907	3 076	3 255	
Agency services	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	8 319	8 818	9 346	
Transfer receipts - operational	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 214	184 754	200 916	213 137	
Other revenue	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 386	148 625	118 043	124 340	
Cash Receipts by Source	136 598	136 598	136 598	136 598	136 598	136 598	136 598	136 598	136 598	136 598	136 598	136 598	136 400	1 638 979	1 744 651	1 863 113	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers receipts - capital	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	934	50 703	40 235	41 222	
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	60 000	60 000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	22 000	2 000	2 000	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	142 541	142 541	142 541	142 541	142 541	192 541	142 541	142 541	142 541	142 541	142 541	142 541	138 753	1 756 702	1 841 906	1 961 354	
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs	43 791	43 791	43 791	43 791	43 791	43 791	43 791	43 791	43 791	43 791	43 791	43 791	43 592	525 297	546 711	576 113	
Remuneration of councillors	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	12 514	13 014	13 540	
Finance charges	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	49 658	51 817	49 865	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	429 805	484 562	533 019	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 209	62 499	68 235	66 340	
Contracted services	25 052	25 052	25 052	25 052	25 052	25 052	25 052	25 052	25 052	25 052	25 052	25 052	25 054	300 624	323 452	341 534	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	16 380	17 143	17 944	
Other expenditure	9 528	9 528	9 528	9 528	9 528	9 528	9 528	9 528	9 528	9 528	9 528	9 528	(1 984)	102 822	186 065	64 107	
Cash Payments by Type	125 942	125 942	125 942	125 942	125 942	125 942	125 942	125 942	125 942	125 942	125 942	125 942	114 235	1 499 600	1 690 998	1 662 463	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets	740	640	27 572	4 445	5 190	48 144	4 160	15 640	30 627	12 360	9 585	46 713	205 819	130 325	164 442		
Repayment of borrowing	2 282	1 138	1 442	6 553	1 250	15 689	2 535	1 206	1 521	6 900	1 314	16 415	58 245	50 907	154 740		
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Cash Payments by Type	128 965	127 720	154 956	136 941	132 382	189 775	132 637	142 789	158 090	145 203	136 842	177 363	1 763 664	1 872 229	1 981 645		
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD																	
	13 576	14 821	(12 415)	5 600	10 158	2 765	9 904	(248)	(15 549)	(2 662)	5 699	(38 610)	(6 962)	(30 324)	(20 290)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	523 264	536 839	551 660	539 245	544 845	555 003	557 768	567 672	567 424	551 875	549 213	554 912	554 912	523 264	516 302	485 978	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	536 839	551 660	539 245	544 845	555 003	557 768	567 672	567 424	551 875	549 213	554 912	516 302	516 302	485 978	465 688		

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 29/11/2023

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	500	1 500	800	-	700	500	500	500	-	5 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		4	4	240	9	4	490	4	4	245	4	4	495	1 508	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		(4)	(4)	16	(4)	(4)	(4)	16	(4)	(4)	16	(4)	(4)	10	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		2 934	2 934	29 246	3 134	3 484	47 779	5 834	7 934	27 896	8 734	5 879	46 832	192 620	130 325	164 442
Vote 6 - Protection Services		-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	300	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	23	45	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		-	-	184	-	-	184	-	-	184	-	-	184	735	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	2 934	2 934	29 836	3 639	4 984	49 271	5 854	8 634	28 971	9 254	6 379	47 529	200 218	130 325	164 442
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	639	-	-	639	-	-	639	-	-	639	2 557	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	468	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		92	92	92	92	92	529	92	92	92	92	92	529	1 976	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	181	181	820	181	181	1 257	181	181	820	181	181	1 257	5 601	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	3 115	3 115	30 656	3 820	5 165	50 528	6 035	8 815	29 791	9 435	6 560	48 787	205 819	130 325	164 442

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 29/11/2023

Budget Year 2023/24																	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26			
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
R thousands																			
Capital Expenditure - Functional																			
Governance and administration		–	–	895	505	1 500	1 925	20	700	1 380	520	500	1 130	9 075	–	–			
Executive and council		–	–	–	500	1 500	800	–	700	500	500	500	5	5 005	–	–			
Finance and administration		–	–	895	5	–	1 125	20	–	880	20	–	1 125	4 070	–	–			
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Community and public safety		296	296	11 127	296	296	11 414	296	296	11 127	296	296	11 414	47 451	41 794	79 461			
Community and social services		50	50	233	50	50	233	50	50	233	50	50	233	1 330	–	–			
Sport and recreation		196	196	221	196	196	658	196	196	221	196	196	658	3 331	11 704	16 241			
Public safety		50	50	200	50	50	50	50	50	200	50	50	50	900	–	–			
Housing		–	–	10 473	–	–	10 473	–	–	10 473	–	–	10 473	41 890	30 090	63 220			
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Economic and environmental services		60	60	1 220	60	160	1 242	160	60	1 320	60	105	1 242	5 748	–	2 981			
Planning and development		60	60	60	60	160	82	160	60	160	60	105	82	1 108	–	–			
Road transport		–	–	1 160	–	–	1 160	–	–	1 160	–	–	1 160	4 640	–	2 981			
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Trading services		2 759	2 759	17 414	2 959	3 209	35 947	5 559	7 759	15 964	8 559	5 659	35 000	143 545	88 531	82 000			
Energy sources		2 210	2 210	5 213	2 210	2 410	9 221	4 710	7 210	3 613	7 710	4 710	6 721	58 146	33 500	34 000			
Water management		542	542	982	542	542	9 007	642	542	882	642	542	10 060	25 463	35 510	25 700			
Waste water management		–	–	11 111	200	250	17 611	200	–	11 361	200	400	18 111	59 445	19 521	17 800			
Waste management		8	8	108	8	8	108	8	8	108	8	8	108	490	–	4 500			
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		3 115	3 115	30 656	3 820	5 165	50 528	6 035	8 815	29 791	9 435	6 560	48 787	205 819	130 325	164 442			

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		85 007	71 146	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	69 266	40 594	30 181
Roads Infrastructure		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	-	2 981
Roads		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	-	2 981
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		12 358	6 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 897	4 984	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		12 358	6 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 897	4 984	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		48 795	48 795	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	47 415	21 500	19 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		21 415	21 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 415	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		27 380	27 380	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	26 000	21 500	19 000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 313	9 448	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	8 948	12 610	4 700
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	6 500	2 100	4 700
Reservoirs		360	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3 000	1 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 135	8 500	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		953	953	-	-	-	-	-	-	953	2 010	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 500	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	966	1 500	3 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		7 500	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	966	1 500	3 000
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	500
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	500
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		7 352	7 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 352	-	5 000
Community Facilities		6 213	6 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 213	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		5 618	5 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 618	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		595	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 139	1 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 139	-	5 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 139	1 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 139	-	5 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		41 990	41 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 990	30 090	63 220
Operational Buildings		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Municipal Offices		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets												
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 335	1 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 335	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 335	1 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 335	-	-
Transport Assets												
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources												
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	140 449	126 588	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	124 708	70 684	98 401

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjus. 12 F	Total Adjus. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		16 300	18 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 165	25 100	27 200
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 100	15 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 965	22 400	20 500
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		13 600	15 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 465	21 900	20 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Pump Station		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	16 300	18 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 165	25 100	27 200

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		168 080	168 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 026	179 101	183 172
Roads Infrastructure		75 266	75 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 929	79 593	84 168
Roads		75 266	75 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 929	79 593	84 168
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		6 469	5 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 751	6 836	7 224
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		6 469	5 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 751	6 836	7 224
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		41 404	41 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 404	45 107	41 533
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		41 404	41 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 404	45 107	41 533
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 527	23 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 527	24 847	26 242
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		312	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	312	329	347
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		20 317	20 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 317	21 456	22 660
Distribution Points		2 898	2 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 898	3 062	3 236
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 718	13 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 718	14 494	15 314
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		7 815	7 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 815	8 237	8 682
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 903	5 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 903	6 257	6 633
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 697	7 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 697	8 224	8 691
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		2 517	2 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 517	2 759	2 925
Waste Drop-off Points		5 180	5 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 180	5 465	5 766
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		62 076	61 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 887	68 633	72 464
Community Facilities		47 427	47 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 028	50 067	52 854
Halls		7 463	7 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 438	7 882	8 324
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		1 785	1 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 785	1 892	2 006
Cemeteries/Crematoria		948	942	-	-	-	-	-	-	942	1 001	1 057
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		32 063	31 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 833	33 831	35 698
Public Open Space		4 187	4 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 048	4 425	4 677
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		982	982	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	1 036	1 093
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14 649	14 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 859	18 566	19 610
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		14 649	14 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 859	18 566	19 610
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		18 438	15 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 553	25 359	26 838
Operational Buildings		18 438	15 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 553	25 359	26 838
Municipal Offices		18 400	15 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 515	25 321	26 800
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 423	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	2 740	2 979
Computer Equipment		2 423	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	2 740	2 979
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 697	13 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 376	6 882	7 227
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 697	13 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 376	6 882	7 227
Machinery and Equipment		6 036	6 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 116	6 241	6 574
Machinery and Equipment		6 036	6 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 116	6 241	6 574
Transport Assets		16 214	14 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 614	17 145	18 132
Transport Assets		16 214	14 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 614	17 145	18 132
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	293 296	290 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	290 326	314 839	326 561

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjus. 12 F	Total Adjus. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		123 442	123 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 442	125 532	127 652
Roads Infrastructure		39 180	39 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 180	39 644	40 114
Roads		39 180	39 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 180	39 644	40 114
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		8 480	8 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 480	8 572	8 665
Drainage Collection		8 480	8 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 480	8 572	8 665
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		27 408	27 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 408	28 012	28 626
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		27 408	27 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 408	28 012	28 626
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 455	24 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 455	24 898	25 346
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		24 455	24 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 455	24 898	25 346
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		20 619	20 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 619	21 049	21 486
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		20 619	20 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 619	21 049	21 486
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 301	3 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 301	3 357	3 415
Landfill Sites		3 301	3 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 301	3 357	3 415
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		16 874	16 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 874	17 201	17 533
Operational Buildings		16 874	16 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 874	17 201	17 533
Municipal Offices		16 874	16 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 874	17 201	17 533
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		294	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	307	325
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		294	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	307	325
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		294	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	307	325
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 610	2 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 610	2 636	2 662
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 610	2 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 610	2 636	2 662
Machinery and Equipment		1 188	1 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188	1 200	1 213
Machinery and Equipment		1 188	1 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188	1 200	1 213
Transport Assets		4 679	4 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 679	4 729	4 773
Transport Assets		4 679	4 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 679	4 729	4 773
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		68	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	68
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		68	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	68
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226

WC032 Overstrand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjus. 12 F	Total Adjus. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		48 758	60 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 754	22 837	27 600
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		38 887	50 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 883	12 337	14 100
Pump Station		4 800	11 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 334	2 000	-
Reticulation		800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	600	600
Waste Water Treatment Works		33 287	38 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 748	9 737	13 600
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 902	3 902	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	2 192	11 704	11 241
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 902	3 902	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	2 192	11 704	11 241
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		3 902	3 902	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	2 192	11 704	11 241
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets												
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets												
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment												
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets												
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources												
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	52 660	64 656	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	62 946	34 541	38 841

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 29/11/2023

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
Parent municipality:													
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Overstrand	24 380	23 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
WATER	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	19.237° E Degrees	5 000	4 500				
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	19.219 Degrees	3 902	2 192	3 704	3 704	8 241	8 241
Entities:													
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity													
Entity Name													
Project name													

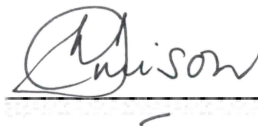
QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, D Arrison, the Acting Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024** and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **D Arrison**

Acting Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature



Date

21/11/2023